



Office de la propriété  
intellectuelle  
du Canada

Un organisme  
d'Industrie Canada

Canadian  
Intellectual Property  
Office

An Agency of  
Industry Canada

CA 00 / 1150

*Bureau canadien  
des brevets  
Certification*

La présente atteste que les documents ci-joints, dont la liste figure ci-dessous, sont des copies authentiques des documents déposés au Bureau des brevets.

CA 00 / 1150.

REC'D 24 OCT 2000

WIPO PCT

*Canadian Patent  
Office  
Certification*

This is to certify that the documents attached hereto and identified below are true copies of the documents on file in the Patent Office.

Specification and Drawings, as originally filed, with Application for Patent Serial No: 2,283,458, on September 28, 1999, by INFECTIO DIAGNOSTIC (I.D.I.) INC., assignee of Michel Bergeron , Maurice Boissinot, Ann Huletsky, Christian Ménard, Marc Ouellette, François J. Picard and Paul H. Roy, for "Highly Conserved Genes and Their Use to Generate Species-Specific, Genus-Specific, Family-Specific, Group-Specific and Universal Nucleic Acid Probes and Amplification Primers to Rapidly Detect and Identify Bacterial, Fungal and Parasitical Pathogens From Clinical Specimens for Diagnosis".

**PRIORITY DOCUMENT**  
SUBMITTED OR TRANSMITTED IN  
COMPLIANCE WITH  
RULE 17.1(a) OR (b)

*[Signature]*  
Agent certificateur/Certifying Officer

October 17, 2000

Date

**Canada**

(CIPO 68)

OPIC  CIPO

**ABSTRACT OF THE INVENTION**

This invention relates to a repertory of nucleic sequences usable for the detection and/or identification of a bacterial, fungal or parasitical species, genus, family or group.

- 5 This repertory is created by amplifying the nucleic acids of a plurality of given species with given primers. From this repertory are derived species-, genus-, family- or group-specific oligonucleotides used as probes or primers. Also, universal probes or primers are derived from the same repertory. All these probes or primers can be used in conjunction with probes or primers specific to the detection of any antibiotic resistance gene and/or toxin gene, in kits or methods designed for the detection of a set of bacteria, fungi or parasites, in association or not with antibiotic resistance or toxin production.
- 10

5

**TITLE OF THE INVENTION**

HIGHLY CONSERVED GENES AND THEIR USE TO GENERATE SPECIES-SPECIFIC, GENUS-SPECIFIC, FAMILY-SPECIFIC, GROUP-SPECIFIC AND UNIVERSAL NUCLEIC ACID PROBES AND AMPLIFICATION PRIMERS TO  
10 RAPIDLY DETECT AND IDENTIFY BACTERIAL, FUNGAL AND PARASITICAL PATHOGENS FROM CLINICAL SPECIMENS FOR DIAGNOSIS

15

**BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION*****Classical methods for the identification of bacteria, fungi, and parasites***

20 Bacteria and fungi are classically identified by their ability to utilize different substrates as a source of carbon and nitrogen through the use of biochemical tests such as the API20E™ system (bioMérieux). For susceptibility testing, clinical microbiology laboratories use methods including disk diffusion, agar dilution and broth microdilution. Although identifications based on biochemical tests and 25 antibacterial susceptibility tests are cost-effective, at least two days are required to obtain preliminary results due to the necessity of two successive overnight incubations to identify the bacteria from clinical specimens as well as to determine their susceptibility to antimicrobial agents. There are some commercially available automated systems (i.e. the MicroScan™ system from Dade Diagnostics Corp. and 30 the Vitek system from bioMérieux) which use sophisticated and expensive apparatus for faster microbial identification and susceptibility testing (Stager and Davis, 1992, Clin. Microbiol. Rev. 5:302-327). These systems require shorter incubation periods, thereby allowing most bacterial identifications and susceptibility testing to be performed in less than 6 hours. Nevertheless, these faster systems always require the 35 primary isolation of the bacteria or fungi as a pure culture, a process which takes at least 18 hours for a pure culture or 2 days for a mixed culture. Moreover, fungi other than yeasts are often difficult or very slow to cultivate from clinical specimens. Identification must rely on labor intensive technique such as direct microscopic examination of the specimens and by direct and/or indirect immunological assays. 40 Cultivation of most parasites is impractical in the clinical laboratory. Hence, microscopic examination of the specimen, a few immunological tests and clinical

symptoms are often the only methods used for an identification that frequently remains presumptive.

The fastest bacterial identification system, the autoSCAN-Walk-Away™ system (Dade Diagnostics Corp.) identifies both gram-negative and gram-positive bacterial species from standardized inoculum in as little as 2 hours and gives susceptibility patterns to most antibiotics in 5.5 hours. However, this system has a particularly high percentage (i.e. 3.3 to 40.5%) of non-conclusive identifications with bacterial species other than *Enterobacteriaceae* (Croizé J., 1995, Lett. Infectiol. **10**:109-113; York *et al.*, 1992, J. Clin. Microbiol. **30**:2903-2910). For *Enterobacteriaceae*, the percentage of non-conclusive identifications was 2.7 to 11.4%.

A wide variety of bacteria and fungi are routinely isolated and identified from clinical specimens in microbiology laboratories. Tables 1 and 2 give the incidence for the most commonly isolated bacterial and fungal pathogens from various types of clinical specimens. These pathogens are the main organisms associated with nosocomial and community-acquired human infections and are therefore considered the most clinically important.

### ***Clinical specimens tested in clinical microbiology laboratories***

Most clinical specimens received in clinical microbiology laboratories are urine and blood samples. At the microbiology laboratory of the Centre Hospitalier de l'Université Laval (CHUL), urine and blood account for approximately 55% and 30% of the specimens received, respectively (Table 3). The remaining 15% of clinical specimens comprise various biological fluids including sputum, pus, cerebrospinal fluid, synovial fluid, and others (Table 3). Infections of the urinary tract, the respiratory tract and the bloodstream are usually of bacterial etiology and require antimicrobial therapy. In fact, all clinical samples received in the clinical microbiology laboratory are tested routinely for the identification of bacteria and susceptibility testing.

### ***Conventional pathogen identification from clinical specimens***

#### ***Urine specimens***

The search for pathogens in urine specimens is so preponderant in the routine microbiology laboratory that a myriad of tests have been developed. However, the gold standard remains the classical semi-quantitative plate culture method in which 1 µL of urine is streaked on plates and incubated for 18-24 hours. Colonies are then counted to determine the total number of colony forming units (CFU) per liter of urine. A bacterial urinary tract infection (UTI) is normally associated with a bacterial

count of  $10^7$  CFU/L or more in urine. However, infections with less than  $10^7$  CFU/L in urine are possible, particularly in patients with a high incidence of diseases or those catheterized (Stark and Maki, 1984, N. Engl. J. Med. 311:560-564). Importantly, approximately 80% of urine specimens tested in clinical microbiology laboratories are considered negative (i.e. bacterial count of less than  $10^7$  CFU/L; Table 3). Urine specimens found positive by culture are further characterized using standard biochemical tests to identify the bacterial pathogen and are also tested for susceptibility to antibiotics. The biochemical and susceptibility testing normally require 18-24 hours of incubation.

Accurate and rapid urine screening methods for bacterial pathogens would allow a faster identification of negative specimens and a more efficient treatment and care management of patients. Several rapid identification methods (Uriscreen™, UTIscreen™, Flash Track™ DNA probes and others) have been compared to slower standard biochemical methods, which are based on culture of the bacterial pathogens. Although much faster, these rapid tests showed low sensitivities and poor specificities as well as a high number of false negative and false positive results (Koenig *et al.*, 1992, J. Clin. Microbiol. 30:342-345; Pezzlo *et al.*, 1992, J. Clin. Microbiol. 30:640-684).

#### 20 ***Blood specimens***

The blood specimens received in the microbiology laboratory are always submitted for culture. Blood culture systems may be manual, semi-automated or completely automated. The BACTEC system (from Becton Dickinson) and the BacTAlert system (from Organon Teknika Corporation) are the two most widely used automated blood culture systems. These systems incubate blood culture bottles under optimal conditions for bacterial growth. Bacterial growth is monitored continuously to detect early positives by using highly sensitive bacterial growth detectors. Once growth is detected, a Gram stain is performed directly from the blood culture and then used to inoculate nutrient agar plates. Subsequently, bacterial identification and susceptibility testing are carried out from isolated bacterial colonies with automated systems as described previously. The bottles are normally reported as negative if no growth is detected after an incubation of 6 to 7 days. Normally, the vast majority of blood cultures are reported negative. For example, the percentage of negative blood cultures at the microbiology laboratory of the CHUL for the period February 1994-January 1995 was 93.1% (Table 3).

#### ***Other clinical samples***

Upon receipt by the clinical microbiology laboratory, all body fluids other than blood and urine that are from normally sterile sites (i.e. cerebrospinal, synovial,

pleural, pericardial and others) are processed for direct microscopic examination and subsequent culture. Again, most clinical samples are negative for culture (Table 3). In these normally sterile site, a test for the universal detection of bacteria, fungi and parasites would be very useful.

5       Regarding clinical specimens which are not from sterile sites such as sputum or stool specimens, the laboratory diagnosis by culture is more problematic because of the contamination by the normal flora. The bacterial or fungal pathogens potentially associated with the infection are purified from the contaminants and then identified as described previously. Of course, the universal detection of bacteria would not be  
 10      useful for the diagnosis of bacterial infections at these non sterile sites. On the other hand, DNA-based assays for species or genus or family or group detection and identification as well as for the detection of antibiotic resistance genes from these specimens would be very useful and would offer several advantages over classical identification and susceptibility testing methods.  
 15

#### ***DNA-based assays with any specimens***

There is an obvious need for rapid and accurate diagnostic tests for the detection and identification of bacteria, fungi and parasites directly from clinical specimens.  
 20      DNA-based technologies are rapid and accurate and offer a great potential to improve the diagnosis of infectious diseases (Persing *et al.*, 1993, Diagnostic Molecular Microbiology: Principles and Applications, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.). The DNA probes and amplification primers which are objects of the present invention are applicable for the detection and identification of bacteria,  
 25      fungi, and parasites directly from any clinical specimens such as blood cultures, blood, urine, sputum, cerebrospinal fluid, pus and other type of specimens (Table 3). The DNA-based tests proposed in this invention are superior in terms of both rapidity and accuracy to standard biochemical methods currently used for routine diagnosis from any clinical specimens in microbiology laboratories. Since these tests can be  
 30      performed in one hour or less, they provide the clinicians with new diagnostic tools which should contribute to increase the efficiency of therapies with antimicrobial agents. Specimens from sources other than humans (e.g. other primates, birds, plants, mammals, farm animals, livestock, food products, water and others) may also be tested with these assays.

#### ***A high percentage of culture negative specimens***

Among all the clinical specimens received for routine diagnosis, approximately 80% of urine specimens and even more (around 95%) for other types of clinical  
 40      specimens are negative for the presence of bacterial pathogens (Table 3). It would

also be desirable, in addition to identify bacteria at the species or genus or family or group level in a given specimen, to screen out the high proportion of negative clinical specimens with a test detecting the presence of any bacterium (i.e. universal bacterial detection). Such a screening test may be based on DNA amplification by PCR of a highly conserved genetic target found in all bacteria. Specimens negative for bacteria would not be amplified by this assay. On the other hand, those that are positive for bacteria would give a positive amplification signal with this assay. Similarly, highly conserved genes of fungi and parasites could serve not only to identify particular species or genus or family or group but also to detect the presence of any fungi or parasite in the specimen.

### ***Towards the development of rapid DNA-based diagnostic tests***

A rapid diagnostic test should have a significant impact on the management of infections. DNA probe and DNA amplification technologies offer several advantages over conventional methods for the identification of pathogens and antibiotic resistance genes from clinical samples (Persing *et al.*, 1993, Diagnostic Molecular Microbiology: Principles and Applications, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.; Ehrlich and Greenberg, 1994, PCR-based Diagnostics in Infectious Disease, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Boston, MA). There is no need for culture of the pathogens, hence the organisms can be detected directly from clinical samples, thereby reducing the time associated with the isolation and identification of pathogens. Furthermore, DNA-based assays are more accurate for microbial identification than currently used phenotypic identification systems which are based on biochemical tests and/or microscopic examination. Commercially available DNA-based technologies are currently used in clinical microbiology laboratories, mainly for the detection and identification of fastidious bacterial pathogens such as *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, *Chlamydia trachomatis*, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* as well as for the detection of a variety of viruses (Podzorski and Persing, Molecular detection and identification of microorganisms, In: P. Murray *et al.*, 1995, Manual of Clinical Microbiology, ASM press, Washington D.C.). There are also other commercially available DNA-based assays which are used for culture confirmation assays.

Others have developed DNA-based tests for the detection and identification of bacterial pathogens which are objects of the present invention for example: *Staphylococcus* spp. (US patent application serial No. US 5 437 978), *Neisseria* spp. (US patent application serial No. US 5 162 199 and European patent application serial No. EP 0 337 896 131) and *Listeria monocytogenes* (US patent applications serial Nos US 5 389 513 and US 5 089 386). However, the diagnostic tests described in these patents are based either on rRNA genes or on genetic targets different from

those described in the present invention. To our knowledge there are only three patents published by others mentioning the use of any of the three targets described in the present invention for diagnostic purposes (PCT international publication number WO 92/03455, European patent publication number 0 133 671 B1, and European 5 patent publication number 0 133 288 A2). WO 92/03455 is focused on the inhibition of *Candida* species for therapeutic purposes. It describes antisense oligonucleotide probes hybridizing to *Candida* messenger RNA. Two of the numerous mRNA proposed as target are coding for translation elongation factor 1 (tef1) and the beta subunit of ATPase. DNA amplification or hybrization are not under the scope of their 10 invention and although diagnostic use is briefly mentioned in the body of the application, no specific claim are made regarding diagnostics. In the main body of the text, EP 0 133 671 B1 describes the use of bacterial *tuf* sequence for diagnostics based on hybridization with bacterial RNA. To hybridize RNA, an oligonucleotide probe must be antisense. DNA amplification techniques require the use of both sense 15 and antisense primers. Hence, claim number one from EP 0 133 671 B1 precludes PCR or other DNA-based amplification techniques. Furthermore, EP 0 133 671 B1 makes no specific claim on the use of *tuf* sequences for diagnostics; only ribosomal RNA sequences are claimed. Patent EP 0 133 288 A2 describes and claims the use of bacterial *tuf* sequence for diagnostics based on hybridization of a *tuf* probe with 20 bacterial DNA. DNA amplification is not in the scope of EP 0 133 288 A2. Nowhere; it is mentioned that multiple *tuf* probes could be used simultaneously. The sensitivity of the *tuf* hybrizations reported are, at  $1 \times 10^6$  bacteria or 1-100 ng of DNA, much lower than those achievable by nucleic acid amplification technologies.

Although there are diagnostic kits or methods already used in clinical 25 microbiology laboratories, there is still a need for an advantageous alternative to the conventional identification methods in order to improve the accuracy and the speed of the diagnosis of commonly encountered bacterial infections. Besides being much faster, DNA-based diagnostic tests are more accurate than standard biochemical tests presently used for diagnosis because the microbial genotype (e.g. DNA level) is more 30 stable than the phenotype (e.g. physiologic level).

Knowledge of the genomic sequences of bacterial, fungal and parasitical species continuously increases as testified by the number of sequences available from public databases such as GenBank. From the sequences readily available from those public databases, there is no indication therefrom as to their potential for diagnostic 35 purposes. For determining good candidates for diagnostic purposes, one could select sequences for DNA-based assays for (i) the species-specific detection and identification of commonly encountered bacterial, fungal and parasitical pathogens, (ii) the genus-specific detection and identification of commonly encountered bacterial, fungal or parasitical pathogens, (iii) the universal detection of bacterial, 40 fungal or parasitical pathogens and/or (iv) the specific detection and identification of

antibiotic resistance genes. All of the above types of DNA-based assays may be performed directly from any type of clinical specimens or from a microbial culture.

In our co-pending U.S. (N.S. 08/526,840) and PCT (PCT/CA/95/00528 and PCT/CA97/00829) patent applications, we described DNA sequences suitable for (i) the species-specific detection and identification of clinically important bacterial pathogens, (ii) the universal detection of bacteria, and (iii) the detection of antibiotic resistance genes.

The latter co-pending application described proprietary *tuf* DNA sequences as well as *tuf* sequences selected from public databases (in both cases, fragments of at least 100 base pairs), as well as oligonucleotide probes and amplification primers derived from these sequences. All the nucleic acid sequences described in that patent application can enter in the composition of diagnostic kits or product and methods capable of a) detecting the presence of bacteria, fungi and parasites b) detecting specifically at the species, genus, family or group levels, the presence of bacteria, fungi and parasites and antibiotic resistance genes associated with these pathogens. However, these methods and kits need to be improved, since the ideal kit and method should be capable of diagnosing close to 100% of microbial pathogens and associated antibiotic resistance genes and toxins genes. For example, infections caused by *Enterococcus faecium* have become a clinical problem because of its resistance to many antibiotics. Both the detection of these bacteria and the evaluation of their resistance profiles are desirable. Besides that, novel DNA sequences (probes and primers) capable of recognizing the same and other microbial pathogens or the same and additional antibiotic resistance genes are also desirable to aim at detecting more target genes and complement our earlier patent applications.

The present invention improves the co-pending application by disclosing new proprietary *tuf* sequences as well as describing new ways to obtain *tuf* sequences. In addition we disclose new proprietary *atpD* and *recA* sequences. In addition, new uses of *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* DNA sequences selected from public databases are disclosed.

### 30 *Highly conserved genes for identification and diagnostics*

Highly conserved genes are useful for identification of microorganisms. For bacteria, the most studied genes for identification of microorganisms are the universally conserved ribosomal RNA genes (rRNA). Among those, the principal targets used for identification purposes are the small subunit (SSU) ribosomal 16S rRNA genes (in prokaryotes) and 18S rRNA genes (in eukaryotes) (Relman and Persing, Genotyping Methods for Microbial Identification, In: D.H. Persing, 1996, PCR Protocols for Emerging Infectious Diseases, ASM Press, Washington D.C.). The rRNA genes are also the most commonly used targets for universal identification of bacteria (Chen *et al.*, 1988, FEMS Microbiol. Lett. 57:19-24; McCabe *et al.*, 1999, Mol. Genet. Metabol. 66:205-211) and fungi (Van Burik *et al.*, 1998, J. Clin. Microbiol. 36:1169-1175).

However, it may be difficult to discriminate between closely related species when using primers derived from the 16S rRNA. In some instances, 16S rRNA

sequence identity may not be sufficient to guarantee species identity (Fox *et al.*, 1992, Int. J. Syst. Bacteriol. 42:166-170) and it has been shown that inter-operon sequence variation as well as strain to strain variation could undermine the application of 16S rRNA for identification purposes (Clayton *et al.*, 1995, Int. J. Syst. Bacteriol. 45:595-599).

## STATEMENT OF THE INVENTION

It is an object of the present invention to provide a specific, ubiquitous and sensitive method using probes and/or amplification primers for determining the presence and/or amount of nucleic acids:

- from any bacterial, fungal or parasitical species in any sample suspected of containing said nucleic acids, and optionally,
- from specific microbial species or genera selected from the group consisting of the species or genera listed in Table 4
- from an antibiotic resistance gene selected from the group consisting of the genes listed in Table 5, and optionally,
- from a toxin gene selected from the group consisting of the genes listed in Table 6,

wherein each of said nucleic acids or a variant or part thereof comprises a selected target region hybridizable with said probe or primers;

said method comprising the steps of contacting said sample with said probes or primers and detecting the presence and/or amount of hybridized probes or amplified products as an indication of the presence and/or amount of said any microbial species, specific microbial species or genus or family or group and antibiotic resistance gene and/or toxin gene.

In a specific embodiment, a similar method directed to each specific microbial species or genus or family or group detection and identification, antibiotic resistance genes detection, toxin genes detection, and universal bacterial detection, separately, is provided.

In a more specific embodiment, the method makes use of DNA fragments from conserved genes (proprietary sequences and sequences obtained from public databases), selected for their capacity to sensitively, specifically and ubiquitously detect the targeted bacterial, fungal or parasitical nucleic acids.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, oligonucleotides of at least 12 nucleotides in length have been derived from the longer DNA fragments, and are used in the present method as probes or amplification primers.

In another particularly preferred embodiment, oligonucleotides primers and probes of at least 12 nucleotides in length are designed for their specificity and

ubiquity based upon analysis of our databases of *atpD*, *tuf* and *recA* sequences. These databases are generated using both proprietary and public databases sequence information. Altogether, these databases form a sequence repertory useful for the design of primers and probes for the detection and identification of bacterial, fungal and parasitical microorganisms. The repertory can also be subdivided into subrepertoires for analysis leading to the design of primers and probes.

The *atpD*, *tuf* and *recA* sequences databases as a product to assist the design of oligonucleotides primers and probes for the detection and identification of bacterial, fungal and parasitical microorganisms are also an object of this invention.

The proprietary oligonucleotides (probes and primers) are also another object of the invention.

Diagnostic kits comprising probes or amplification primers for the detection of a microbial species or genus or family or group selected from the following list consisting of *Bordetella* spp., *Candida albicans*, *Candida dubliniensis*, *Candida* spp., *Chlamydia pneumoniae*, *Chlamydia trachomatis*, *Clostridium* spp., *Corynebacterium* spp., *Cryptosporidium parvum*, *Entamoeba* spp., *Enterobacteriaceae* group, *Enterococcus casseliflavus-flavescens-gallinarum*, *Enterococcus faecalis*, *Enterococcus faecium*, *Enterococcus gallinarum*, *Enterococcus* spp., *Escherichia coli*, *Giardia* spp., *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Kinetoplastidae* group, *Leishmania* spp., *Mycobacteriaceae* family, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, platelets contaminants group, *Pseudomonads* group, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, *Staphylococcus haemolyticus*, *Staphylococcus hominis*, *Staphylococcus saprophyticus*, *Staphylococcus* spp., *Streptococcus agalactiae*, *Streptococcus* spp., *Trypanosoma brucei*, *Trypanosoma cruzi*, *Trypanosomas* spp., are also objects of the present invention.

Diagnostic kits further comprising probes or amplification primers for the detection of an antibiotic resistance gene selected from the group listed in Table 5 are also objects of this invention.

Diagnostic kits further comprising probes or amplification primers for the detection of a toxin gene selected from the group listed in Table 6 are also objects of this invention.

Diagnostic kits further comprising probes or amplification primers for the detection of any bacterial, fungal or parasitical species, comprising or not comprising those for the detection of the specific microbial species or genus or family or group listed above, and further comprising or not comprising probes and primers for the antibiotic resistance genes listed above, and further comprising or not comprising probes and primers for the toxin genes listed above are also objects of this invention.

In a preferred embodiment, such a kit allows for the separate or the simultaneous detection and identification of the above-listed microbial species or

genus or family or group, antibiotic resistance genes, toxin genes and for the detection of any microorganism (bacteria, fungi or parasite).

In the above methods and kits, amplification reactions may include but are not restricted to: a) polymerase chain reaction (PCR), b) ligase chain reaction (LCR), c) nucleic acid sequence-based amplification (NASBA), d) self-sustained sequence replication (3SR), e) strand displacement amplification (SDA), f) branched DNA signal amplification (bDNA), g) transcription-mediated amplification (TMA), h) cycling probe technology (CPT), i) nested PCR, j) multiplex PCR, k) solid phase amplification (SPA), l) nuclease dependant signal amplification (NDSA).

10 In a preferred embodiment, a PCR protocol is used for nucleic acid amplification.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, a PCR protocol is provided, comprising, an initial denaturation step of 1-3 minutes at 95°C, followed by an amplification cycle including a denaturation step of one second at 95°C and an annealing step of 30 seconds at 45-65°C, without any time allowed specifically for the elongation step. This PCR protocol has been standardized to be suitable for PCR reactions with most selected primer pairs, which greatly facilitates the testing because each clinical sample can be tested with universal, species-specific, genus-specific and antibiotic resistance gene PCR primers under uniform cycling conditions.

15 Furthermore, various combinations of primer pairs may be used in multiplex PCR assays.

We aim at developing a rapid test or kit to discard rapidly all the samples which are negative for bacterial cells and to subsequently detect and identify the above bacterial and/or fungal and/or parasitical species and genera and to determine rapidly the bacterial resistance to antibiotics. Although the sequences from the selected antibiotic resistance genes are available from public databases and have been used to develop DNA-based tests for their detection, our approach is unique because it represents a major improvement over current gold standard diagnostic methods based on bacterial cultures. Using an amplification method for the simultaneous bacterial detection and identification and antibiotic resistance genes detection, there is no need for culturing the clinical sample prior to testing. Moreover, a modified PCR protocol has been developed to detect all target DNA sequences in approximately one hour under uniform amplification conditions. This procedure will save lives by optimizing treatment, will diminish antibiotic resistance because less antibiotics will be prescribed, will reduce the use of broad spectrum antibiotics which are expensive, decrease overall health care costs by preventing or shortening hospitalizations, and decrease the time and costs associated with clinical laboratory testing.

40 In the methods and kits described herein below, the oligonucleotide probes and amplification primers have been derived from larger sequences (i.e. DNA fragments of at least 100 base pairs). All DNA fragments have been obtained either from

proprietary fragments or from public databases. DNA fragments selected from public databases are newly used in a method of detection according to the present invention, since they have been selected for their diagnostic potential.

In an other embodiment, the amino acid sequences translated from the repertory of *atpD*, *tuf* and *recA* sequences are also an object of the present invention.

It is clear to the individual skilled in the art that other oligonucleotide sequences appropriate for (i) the universal bacterial detection, (ii) the detection and identification of the above microbial species or genus or family or group, and (iii) the detection of antibiotic resistance genes, and (iv) the detection of toxin genes other than those listed in Annexes I to III and XXI may also be derived from the proprietary fragments or selected public databases sequences. For example, the oligonucleotide primers or probes may be shorter or longer than the ones we have chosen; they may also be selected anywhere else in the proprietary DNA fragments or in the sequences selected from public databases; they may be also variants of the same oligonucleotide. If the target DNA or a variant thereof hybridizes to a given oligonucleotide, or if the target DNA or a variant thereof can be amplified by a given oligonucleotide PCR primer pair, the converse is also true; a given target DNA may hybridize to a variant oligonucleotide probe or be amplified by a variant oligonucleotide PCR primer. Alternatively, the oligonucleotides may be designed from any DNA fragment sequences for use in amplification methods other than PCR. Consequently, the core of this invention is the identification of universal, species-specific, genus-specific, resistance gene-specific, toxin gene-specific genomic or non-genomic DNA fragments which are used as a source of specific and ubiquitous oligonucleotide probes and/or amplification primers. Although the selection and evaluation of oligonucleotides suitable for diagnostic purposes requires much effort, it is quite possible for the individual skilled in the art to derive, from the selected DNA fragments, oligonucleotides other than the ones listed in Annexes I to III and XXI which are suitable for diagnostic purposes. When a proprietary fragment or a public databases sequence is selected for its specificity and ubiquity, it increases the probability that subsets thereof will also be specific and ubiquitous.

Since a high percentage of clinical specimens are negative for bacteria (Table 3), DNA fragments having a high potential for the selection of universal oligonucleotide probes or primers were selected from proprietary and public databases sequences. The amplification primers were selected from two genes highly conserved in bacteria, fungi and parasites, and are used to detect the presence of any bacterial or fungal or parasitical pathogen in clinical specimens in order to determine rapidly (less than one hour) whether it is positive or negative for bacteria, fungi or parasites. The selected genes, designated *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA*, encode respectively a protein (elongation factor Tu) involved in the translational process during protein synthesis, a protein (beta subunit) responsible for the catalytic activity of proton

pump ATPase and a protein responsible for the homologous recombination of genetic material. The *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* sequence alignments used to derive the universal primers include both proprietary and public databases sequences. The universal primer strategy allows the rapid screening of the numerous negative clinical specimens (around 80% of the specimens received, see Table 3) submitted for bacteriological testing.

Table 4 provides a list of the bacterial, fungal and parasitical species for which *atpD* and/or *tuf* and/or *recA* sequences are revealed in the present invention. Tables 5 and 6 provide a list of antibiotics resistance genes and toxin genes selected for diagnostic purposes. Table 7 provides the origin of *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* sequences listed in the sequence listing. Tables 8-10 provide lists or species used to test specificity and ubiquity of some assays described in examples.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

**HIGHLY CONSERVED GENES AND THEIR USE TO GENERATE SPECIES-SPECIFIC, GENUS-SPECIFIC, FAMILY-SPECIFIC, GROUP-SPECIFIC AND UNIVERSAL NUCLEIC ACID PROBES AND AMPLIFICATION PRIMERS TO RAPIDLY DETECT AND IDENTIFY BACTERIAL, FUNGAL AND PARASITICAL PATHOGENS FROM CLINICAL SPECIMENS FOR DIAGNOSIS**

The present inventors compared the published *Haemophilus influenzae* and *Mycoplasma genitalium* genomes and searched for the most conserved genes, which would then serve, as paradigm to develop primers and probes. This sequence comparison is highly informative as these two bacteria are distantly related and most genes present in the minimal genome of *M. genitalium* are likely to be present in every bacterium. Therefore genes conserved between these two bacteria are likely to be conserved in all other bacteria.

Following the genomic comparison, it was found that several protein coding genes were conserved in evolution. Highly conserved proteins included the translation elongation factor Tu (EF-Tu) and the  $\beta$  subunit of F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub> type ATP-synthase, and to a lesser extend, the RecA recombinase.

Translation elongation factor Tu is a member of a family of GTP-binding proteins which intervene in the interactions of tRNA molecules with the ribosome machinery during essential steps of protein synthesis. The role of elongation factor Tu is to facilitate the binding of aminoacylated tRNA molecules to the A site of the ribosome. The eukaryotic and archaeabacterial homolog of EF-Tu is called elongation factor 1 alpha (EF-1 $\alpha$ ). All protein synthesis factors originated from a common ancestor via gene duplications and fusions (Cousineau *et al.*, 1997, J. Mol. Evol. 45:661-670). In addition, EF-Tu is known to be the target for antibiotics belonging to the elfamycin's group as well as to other structural classes (Anborgh and Parmeggiani, 1991, EMBO J. 10:779-784; Luiten *et al.*, 1992, European patent application serial No. EP 0 466 251 A1). Interestingly, a form of the EF-Tu protein has been identified as a dominant component of the periplasm of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* (Porcella *et al.*, 1996, Microbiology 142:2481-2489), hence suggesting that at least in some bacterial species, EF-Tu might be an antigen with vaccine potential.

F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub> type ATP-synthase belongs to a superfamily of proton-translocating ATPases divided in three major families: P, V and F (Nelson and Taiz, 1989, TIBS 14:113-116). P-ATPases (or E<sub>1</sub>-E<sub>2</sub> type) operate via a phosphorylated intermediate and are not evolutionarily related to the other two families. V-ATPases (or V<sub>0</sub>V<sub>1</sub> type) are present on the vacuolar and other endomembranes of eukaryotes, on the plasma membrane of archaeabacteria and also on the plasma membrane of some eubacteria especially, species belonging to the order *Spirochaetales* as well as to the *Chlamydiaceae* and *Deinococcaceae* families. F-ATPases (or F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub> type) are found on the plasma membrane of most eubacteria, on the inner membrane of mitochondria

and on the thylakoid membrane of chloroplasts. They function mainly in ATP synthesis. They are large multimeric enzymes sharing numerous structural and functional features with the V-ATPases. F and V-type ATPases have diverged from a common ancestor in an event preceding the appearance of eukaryotes. The  $\beta$  subunit of the F-ATPases is the catalytic subunit and it possess low but significant sequence homologies with the catalytic A subunit of V-ATPases.

The translation elongation factor Tu (EF-Tu or EF-1 $\alpha$ ) and the catalytic subunit of F or V-types ATP-synthase are two highly conserved proteins sometimes used for phylogenetic analysis and their genes are also known to be highly conserved (Iwabe *et al.*, 1989, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **86**:9355-9359, Gogarten *et al.*, 1989, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **86**:6661-6665, Ludwig *et al.*, 1993, Antonie van Leeuwenhoek **64**:285-305). A recent BLAST (Altschul *et al.*, 1997, J. Mol. Biol. **215**:403-410) search performed by the present inventors on the GenBank, EMBL, DDBJ and specific genome project databases indicated that throughout bacteria, the EF-Tu and the  $\beta$  subunit of F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub> type ATP-synthase genes may be more conserved than other genes that are well conserved between *H. influenzae* and *M. genitalium*.

The RecA recombinase is a multifunctional protein encoded by the *recA* gene. It plays a central role in homologous recombination, it is critical for the repair of DNA damage and it is involved in the regulation of the SOS system by promoting the proteolytic digestion the LexA repressor. It is highly conserved in bacteria and could serve as a useful genetic marker to reconstruct bacterial phylogeny (Miller and Kokjohn, 1990, Annu. Rev. Microbiol. **44**:365-394). Although *recA* possess some highly conserved sequence segments that we used to design universal primers aimed at sequencing the *recA* fragments, it is clearly not as well conserved as *tuf* and *atpD*. Hence, *recA* may not be optimal for universal detection of bacteria with high sensitivity but it was chosen as preliminary data indicated that *tuf* and *atpD* may sometimes be too closely related to find specific primer pairs that could discriminate between certain very closely related species and genera. While RecA, like *tuf* and *atpD*, possess highly conserved regions suitable for the design of universal sequencing primers, the less conserved region between primers should be divergent enough to allow species-specific and genus-specific primers in those cases.

Thus, as targets to design primers and probes for the genetic detection of microorganisms, the present inventors have concentrated on the genes encoding these three proteins: *tuf*, the gene for elongation factor Tu; and *atpD*, the gene for  $\beta$  subunit of F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub> type ATP-synthase; and *recA* the gene encoding the RecA recombinase. In several bacterial genomes *tuf* is often found in two highly similar duplicated copies named *tufA* and *tufB* (Filer and Furano, 1981, J. Bacteriol. **148**:1006-1011, Sela *et al.*, 1989, J. Bacteriol. **171**:581-584). In some particular cases, more divergent copies of the *tuf* genes can exist in some bacterial species such as some Actinomycetes (Luiten *et al.* European patent application publication No. EP 0 446 251 A1; Vijgenboom *et al.*, 1994, Microbiology **140**:983-998) and, as revealed as part of this invention, in several enterococcal species. The *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* genes were chosen as there are well conserved in evolution and have highly conserved stretches as well as more variable segments. Moreover, these three genes have eukaryotic orthologs which are

described in the present invention as targets to identify fungi and parasites. The eukaryotic homolog of elongation factor Tu is called elongation factor 1-alpha (EF-1 $\alpha$ ) (gene name: *tef*, *tef1*, *efl*, *ef-1* or *EF-1*). In fungi, the gene for EF-1 $\alpha$  occurs sometimes in two or more highly similar duplicated copies (often named *tef1*, *tef2*, 5 *tef3*...). In addition, eukaryotes have a copy of elongation factor Tu which is originating from their organelle genome ancestry (gene name: *tuf1* or *tufM*). For the purpose of the current invention, the genes of these three (bacterial, eukaryotic and organellar) functionally and evolutionarily related elongation factors will hereafter be designated as «*tuf* sequences». The eukaryotic (mitochondrial) F0F1 type ATP- 10 synthase beta subunit gene is named *atp2* in yeast. For the purpose of the current invention, the genes of catalytic subunit of either F or V-type ATP-synthase will hereafter be designated as «*atpD* sequences». The eukaryotic homologs of RecA are distributed in two families, typified by the Rad51 and Dmc1 proteins. For the purpose of the current invention, the genes corresponding to the latter proteins will hereafter 15 be designated as «*recA* sequences».

Analysis of multiple sequence alignments of *tuf* and *atpD* sequences present in the public databases, permitted the design of oligonucleotide primers (and probes) capable of amplifying (or hybridizing to) segments of *tuf* and *atpD* genes from a wide variety of bacterial species (see Examples 1 to 4 and Table 7). Sequencing primer pairs for *tuf* sequences are listed in Annex I and hybridization probes are listed in Annex III. Sequencing primer pairs for *atpD* sequences are listed in Annex II. Analysis of the main subdivisions of *tuf* and *atpD* sequences (see Figures 1 and 2) permitted to design sequencing primers amplifying specifically each of these subdivisions. It should be noted that these sequencing primers could also be used as universal primers. However, since some of these sequencing primers include several variable sequence (degenerated) positions, their sensitivity could be lower than that of universal primers developed for diagnostic purposes. Further subdivisions could be done on the basis of the various phyla where these genes are encountered.

Similarly, analysis of multiple sequence alignments of *recA* sequences present in the public databases, permitted the design of oligonucleotide primers capable of amplifying segments of *recA* genes from a wide variety of bacterial species. Sequencing primer pairs for *recA* sequences are listed in Annex XXI. The main subdivisions of *recA* sequences comprise *recA*, *rad51* and *dmc1*. Further subdivisions could be done on the basis of the various phyla where these genes are encountered.

The present inventor's strategy is to get as much sequence data information from the three conserved genes (*tuf*, *atpD* and *recA*). This ensemble of sequence data forming a repertory (with subrepertoires corresponding to each target genes and their main sequence subdivisions) and then using the sequence information of the sequence repertory (or subrepertoires) to design primer pairs that could permit either universal detection of bacteria or fungi or parasites, detection of a family or group of microorganism (e.g. *Enterobacteriaceae*), detection of a genus (e.g. *Streptococcus*) or finally a specific species (e.g. *Staphylococcus aureus*). It should be noted that for the purpose of the present invention a group of microorganisms is defined depending on the needs of the particular diagnostic test. It does not need to respect a particular taxonomical grouping or phylum. See example 12 where primers were designed to 45

amplify a group a bacteria consisting of the 17 bacterial species most frequently encountered as platelet contaminants. Also remark that in that example, the primers' specificity is not perfect since the objective of that particular test is to be able to sensitively and rapidly detect at least the 17 most frequently encountered species but, 5 the primers could also detect other species as well. In these circonstances the primers shown in example 12 are considered universal for platelet-contaminating bacteria. To develop an assay specific for the latter, one or more primers or probes specific to each species could be design. Another example of primers and/or probes for group detection is given by the Pseudomonad group primers. These primers were designed 10 based upon alignment of *tuf* sequences from real *Pseudomonas* species as well as from former *Pseudomonas* species such as *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*. The resulting primers are able to amplify all *Pseudomonas* species tested as well as several species belonging to different genera, hence we as beeing specific for a group 15 including *Pseudomonas* and other species, we defined that group as *Pseudomonas* as several members were former *Pseudomonas*.

For certain applications, it may be possible to develop a universal, group, family or genus-specific reaction and to proceed to species identification using sequence information within the amplicon to design species-specific internal probes or primers, or alternatively, to proceed directly by sequencing the amplicon. The various 20 strategies will be discussed further below.

The ensembles formed by public and proprietary *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* sequences are used in a novel fashion so they constitute three databases containing useful information for the identification of microorganisms.

25

## Oligonucleotide primers and probes design and synthesis

The *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* sequences DNA fragments sequenced by us or selected 30 from public databases (GenBank and EMBL) were used to design oligonucleotides primers and probes for diagnostic purposes. We also relied on the corresponding peptide sequence of *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* sequences to facilitate the identification of regions suitable for primers and probes design. As part of the design rules, all 35 oligonucleotides (probes for hybridization and primers for DNA amplification) were evaluated for their suitability for hybridization or DNA amplification by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) by computer analysis using standard programs (i.e. the Genetics Computer Group (GCG) programs and the primer analysis software Oligo™ 5.0). The potential suitability of the PCR primer pairs was also evaluated prior to the synthesis by verifying the absence of unwanted features such as long stretches of one nucleotide and a high proportion of G or C residues at the 3' end (Persing et al., 1993, 40 Diagnostic Molecular Microbiology: Principles and Applications, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.). Oligonucleotide probes and amplification primers were synthesized using an automated DNA synthesizer (Perkin-Elmer Corp., Applied Biosystems Division).

The oligonucleotide primers or probes may be derived from either strand of the duplex DNA. The primers or probes may consist of the bases A, G, C, or T or analogs and they may be degenerated at one or more chosen nucleotide position(s). The primers or probes may be of any suitable length and may be selected anywhere within the DNA sequences from proprietary fragments or from selected database sequences which are suitable for (i) the universal detection of bacteria or fungi or parasites, (ii) the species-specific detection and identification of *Candida albicans*, *Candida dubliniensis*, *Chlamydia pneumoniae*, *Chlamydia trachomatis*, *Cryptosporidium parvum*, *Enterococcus faecalis*, *Enterococcus faecium*, *Enterococcus gallinarum*, *Escherichia coli*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, *Staphylococcus haemolyticus*, *Staphylococcus hominis*, *Staphylococcus saprophyticus*, *Streptococcus agalactiae*, *Trypanosoma brucei*, *Trypanosoma cruzi*, (iii) the genus-specific detection of *Bordetella* species, *Candida* species, *Clostridium* species, *Corynebacterium* species, *Entamoeba* species, *Enterococcus* species, *Giardia* species, *Leishmania* species, *Staphylococcus* species, *Streptococcus* species, *Trypanosoma* species, (iv) the family-specific detection of *Enterobacteriaceae* family members, *Mycobacteriaceae* family members, (v) the detection of *Enterococcus casseliflavus-flavescens-gallinarum* group, *Kinetoplastidae* group, *Pseudomonas* extended group, Platelet contaminating bacteria group, or (vi) the detection of clinically important antibiotic resistance genes listed in Table 5, or (vii) the detection of clinically important toxin genes listed in Table 6.

Variants for a given target bacterial gene are naturally occurring and are attributable to sequence variation within that gene during evolution (Watson *et al.*, 1987, Molecular Biology of the Gene, 4<sup>th</sup> ed., The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Company, Menlo Park, CA; Lewin, 1989, Genes IV, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY). For example, different strains of the same bacterial species may have a single or more nucleotide variation(s) at the oligonucleotide hybridization site. The person skilled in the art is well aware of the existence of variant bacterial or fungal DNA sequences for a specific gene and that the frequency of sequence variations depends on the selective pressure during evolution on a given gene product. The detection of a variant sequence for a region between two PCR primers may be demonstrated by sequencing the amplification product. In order to show the presence of sequence variants at the primer hybridization site, one has to amplify a larger DNA target with PCR primers outside that hybridization site. Sequencing of this larger fragment will allow the detection of sequence variation at this site. A similar strategy may be applied to show variants at the hybridization site of a probe. Insofar as the divergence of the target sequences or a part thereof does not affect the specificity and ubiquity of the amplification primers or probes, variant bacterial DNA is under the scope of this

invention. Variants of the selected primers or probes may also be used to amplify or hybridize to a variant DNA.

**5      Sequencing of *tuf* sequences from a variety of bacterial, fungal and parasitical species**

The nucleotide sequence of a portion of *tuf* sequences was determined for a variety of bacterial, fungal and parasitical species. The amplification primers (SEQ ID NOs: 107 and 108 in previous patent application PCT/CA97/00829), which 10 amplify a *tuf* gene portion of approximately 890 bp, were used along with newly designed sequencing primer pairs (See Annex I for the sequencing primers for *tuf* sequences). Most primer pairs can amplify different copies of *tuf* genes (*tufA* and *tufB*). This is not surprising since it is known that for several bacterial species these 15 two genes are nearly identical. For example, the entire *tufA* and *tufB* genes from *E. coli* differ at only 13 nucleotide positions (Neidhardt *et al.*, 1996, *Escherichia coli* and *Salmonella*: Cellular and Molecular Biology, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., American Society for Microbiology Press, Washington, D.C.). Similarly, some fungi are known to have two nearly identical copies of *tuf* sequences (EF-1 $\alpha$ ). These amplification primers are degenerated at several nucleotide positions and contain inosines in order to allow the 20 amplification of a wide range of *tuf* sequences. The strategy used to select these amplification primers is similar to that illustrated in Annex I for the selection of universal primers. The *tuf* sequencing primers even sometimes amplified highly divergent copies of *tuf* genes (*tufC*) as illustrated in the case of some enterococcal species (SEQ ID NOs: 73 to 76, 614 to 618, and 621). To prove this we first had to 25 clone PCR products before being able to sequence them. Using the cloned sequence data we designed new pair of sequencing primers specific to the divergent (*tufC*) copy of enterococci (SEQ ID NOs: 658-659 and 661) and then sequenced directly the *tufC* amplicons. The amplification primers (SEQ ID NOs: 543, 556, 557, 660, 664, 694, 696 and 697) could be used to amplify the *tuf* sequences from any bacterial 30 species. The amplification primers (SEQ ID NOs: 558, 559, 560, 653, 654, 655, 813 and 815) could be used to amplify the *tuf* (EF-1 $\alpha$ ) genes from any fungal and parasitical species.

The *tuf* fragments to be sequenced were amplified using the following 35 amplification protocol: One  $\mu$ l of cell suspension (or of purified genomic DNA 0.1-0.5 ng/ $\mu$ l) was transferred directly to 19  $\mu$ l of a PCR reaction mixture. Each PCR reaction contained 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0), 0.1% Triton X-100, 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 1  $\mu$ M of each of the 2 primers, 200  $\mu$ M of each of the four dNTPs, 0.5 unit of *Taq* DNA polymerase (Promega Corp., Madison, WI). PCR reactions were subjected to cycling using a PTC-200 thermal cycler (MJ Research Inc., Watertown, 40 Mass.) as follows: 3 min at 96°C followed by 30-45 cycles of 1 min at 95°C for the

denaturation step, 1 min at 30-50°C for the annealing step and 1 min at 72°C for the extension step. Subsequently, twenty microliters of the PCR-amplified mixture were resolved by electrophoresis in a 1.5% agarose gel. The gel was then visualized by staining with methylene blue (Flores *et al.*, 1992, *Biotechniques*, 13:203-205). The size of the amplification products was estimated by comparison with a 100-bp molecular weight ladder. The band corresponding to the specific amplification product was excised from the agarose gel and purified using the QIAquick™ gel extraction kit (QIAGEN Inc., Chatsworth, CA). The gel-purified DNA fragment was then used directly in the sequencing protocol. Both strands of the *tuf* genes amplification product were sequenced by the dideoxynucleotide chain termination sequencing method by using an Applied Biosystems automated DNA sequencer (model 377) with their Big Dye™ Terminator Cycle Sequencing Ready Reaction Kit (Perkin-Elmer Corp., Applied Biosystems Division, Foster City, CA). The sequencing reactions were performed by using the same amplification primers and 10 ng/100 bp of the gel-purified amplicon per reaction. For the sequencing of long amplicons such as those of eukaryotic *tuf* (EF-1 $\alpha$ ) sequences, we designed internal sequencing primers (SEQ ID NOs: 654, 655 and 813) to be able to obtain sequence data on both strands for most of the fragment length. In order to ensure that the determined sequence did not contain errors attributable to the sequencing of PCR artifacts, we have sequenced two preparations of the gel-purified *tuf* amplification product originating from two independent PCR amplifications. For most target microbial species, the sequences determined for both amplicon preparations were identical. In case of discrepancies, a third independant PCR amplification was sequenced. Furthermore, the sequences of both strands were 100% complementary thereby confirming the high accuracy of the determined sequence. The *tuf* sequences determined using the above strategy are described in the Sequence Listing. Table 7 gives the originating microbial species and the source for each *tuf* sequence in the Sequence Listing.

The alignment of the *tuf* sequences determined by us or selected from databases reveals clearly that the length of the sequenced portion of the *tuf* genes is variable. There may be insertions or deletions of several amino acids. In addition, in several fungi introns were observed. Intron sequences are part of *tuf* sequences and could be useful in the design of species-specific primers and probes. This explains why the size of the sequenced *tuf* amplification product was variable from one species to another. Consequently, the nucleotide positions indicated on top of each of Annexes IV to XX do not correspond for sequences having insertions or deletions.

It should also be noted that the various *tuf* sequences determined by us occasionally contain degenerescences. These degenerated nucleotides correspond to sequence variations between *tufA* and *tufB* genes (or copies of EF-1 $\alpha$  subdivision of *tuf* sequences for fungi and parasite) because the amplification primers amplify both

*tuf* genes. These nucleotide variations were not attributable to nucleotide misincorporations by the *Taq* DNA polymerase because the sequence of both strands was identical and also because the sequences determined with both preparations of the gel-purified *tuf* amplicons were identical.

5

### The selection of amplification primers from *tuf* sequences

The *tuf* sequences determined by us or selected from public databases were used to select PCR primers for (i) the universal detection of bacteria, (ii) the genus-specific 10 detection and identification of *Enterococcus* spp. and *Staphylococcus* spp. and (iii) the species-specific detection and identification of *Candida albicans*. The strategy used to select these PCR primers was based on the analysis of multiple sequence alignments of various *tuf* sequences. For more details about the selection of PCR primers from *tuf* sequences please refer to Examples and Annexes.

15

### Sequencing of *atpD* and *recA* sequences from a variety of bacterial, fungal and parasitical species

The method use to obtain *atpD* and *recA* sequences is similar to that described above 20 for *tuf* sequences.

### The selection of amplification primers from *atpD* or *recA*

25 The comparison of the nucleotide sequence for the *atpD* or *recA* genes from various bacterial fungal and parasitical species allowed the selection of PCR primers (refer to Examples 1, 2 and 6 and Annexes IV, X, XX, XXI).

30

For DNA amplification by the widely used PCR (polymerase chain reaction) method, primer pairs were derived from proprietary DNA fragments or from database sequences. Prior to synthesis, the potential primer pairs were analyzed by using the Oligo™ 5.0 software to verify that they were good candidates for PCR amplification.

35 During DNA amplification by PCR, two oligonucleotide primers binding respectively to each strand of the heat-denatured target DNA from the bacterial genome are used to amplify exponentially *in vitro* the target DNA by successive thermal cycles allowing denaturation of the DNA, annealing of the primers and synthesis of new targets at each cycle (Persing *et al*, 1993, Diagnostic Molecular

Microbiology: Principles and Applications, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.).

Briefly, the PCR protocols were as follow: Treated clinical specimens or standardized bacterial or fungal or parasitical suspensions (see below) or purified genomic DNA from bacteria, fungi or parasites were amplified in a 20 µl PCR reaction mixture. Each PCR reaction contained 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0), 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.4 µM of each primer, 200 µM of each of the four dNTPs and 0.5 unit of *Taq* DNA polymerase (Promega) combined with the TaqStart™ antibody (Clontech Laboratories Inc., Palo Alto, CA). The TaqStart™ antibody, which is a neutralizing monoclonal antibody to *Taq* DNA polymerase, was added to all PCR reactions to enhance the specificity and the sensitivity of the amplifications (Kellogg *et al.*, 1994, Biotechniques 16:1134-1137). The treatment of the clinical specimens varies with the type of specimen tested, since the composition and the sensitivity level required are different for each specimen type. It consists in a rapid protocol to lyse the bacterial cells and eliminate the PCR inhibitory effects. For amplification from bacterial or fungal cultures or from purified genomic DNA, the samples were added directly to the PCR amplification mixture without any pre-treatment step. An internal control was derived from sequences not found in the target microorganisms or in the human genome. The internal control was integrated into all amplification reactions to verify the efficiency of the PCR assays and to ensure that significant PCR inhibition was absent. Alternatively, an internal control derived from rRNA was also useful to monitor the efficiency of microbial lysis protocols.

PCR reactions were then subjected to thermal cycling (3 min at 95°C followed by 30 cycles of 1 second at 95°C for the denaturation step and 30 second at 50-65°C for the annealing-extension step) using a PTC-200 thermal cycler (MJ Research Inc.). The number of cycles performed for the PCR assays varies according to the sensitivity level required. For example, the sensitivity level required for microbial detection directly from clinical specimens is higher for blood specimens than for urine specimens because the concentration of microorganisms associated with a septicemia can be much lower than that associated with a urinary tract infection. Consequently, more sensitive PCR assays having more thermal cycles are required for direct detection from blood specimens. Similarly, PCR assays performed directly from bacterial or fungal or parasitical cultures may be less sensitive than PCR assays performed directly from clinical specimens because the number of target organisms is normally much lower in clinical specimens than in microbial cultures.

The person skilled in the art of DNA amplification knows the existence of other rapid amplification procedures such as ligase chain reaction (LCR), transcription-mediated amplification (TMA), self-sustained sequence replication (3SR), nucleic acid sequence-based amplification (NASBA), strand displacement amplification (SDA), branched DNA (bDNA), cycling probe technology (CPT), solid phase

amplification (SPA) and nuclease dependant signal amplification (NDSA) (Lee *et al.*, 1997, Nucleic Acid Amplification Technologies: Application to Disease Diagnosis, Eaton Publishing, Boston, MA; Persing *et al.*, 1993, Diagnostic Molecular Microbiology: Principles and Applications, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.). The scope of this invention is not limited to the use of amplification by PCR, but rather includes the use of any rapid nucleic acid amplification method or any other procedure which may be used to increase rapidity and sensitivity of the nucleic acid-based tests. Any oligonucleotide suitable for the amplification of nucleic acids by approaches other than PCR or for DNA hybridization and derived from the species-specific, genus-specific and universal DNA fragments as well as from selected antibiotic resistance or toxin gene sequences included in this document are also under the scope of this invention.

### Detection of amplification products

Classically, detection of amplification is performed by standard ethidium bromide-stained agarose gel electrophoresis. It is clear that other methods for the detection of specific amplification products, which may be faster and more practical for routine diagnosis, may be used. Such methods may be based on the detection of fluorescence after or during amplification. One simple method for monitoring amplified DNA is to measure its rate of formation by measuring the increase in fluorescence of intercalating agents such as ethidium bromide or SYBR® Green I. If more specific detection is required, fluorescence based technologies can monitor the appearance of a specific product during the reaction. The use of dual-labeled fluorogenic probes such as in the TaqMan™ system which utilizes the 5'-3' exonuclease activity of the *Taq* polymerase is a good example (Livak K.J.*et al.* 1995, PCR Methods Appl. 4:357-362). TaqMan™ can be performed during amplification and this "real-time" detection can be done in a single closed tube hence eliminating post-PCR sample handling and consequently preventing the risk of amplicon carryover (TaqMan™ system from Perkin Elmer or Amplisensor™ from Biotronics). Several other fluorescence-based detection methods can be performed in real-time. Fluorescence resonance energy transfer (FRET) is the principle behind the use of adjacent hybridization probes and molecular beacons. Adjacent hybridization probes are designed to be internal to the amplification primers. The 3' end of one probe is labelled with a donor fluorophore while the 5' end of an adjacent probe is labelled with an acceptor fluorophore. When the two probes are specifically hybridized in closed proximity (spaced by 1 to 5 nucleotides) the donor fluorophore which has been excited by an external light source emits light that is absorbed by a second, acceptor that emit more fluorescence and yield FRET signal. Molecular beacons possess a stem-and-loop structure where the loop is the probe and at the end of the stem a

fluorescent moiety is at one end while a quenching moiety is at the other end. The beacons undergo a fluorogenic conformational change when they hybridize to their targets hence separating the fluorochrome from its quencher. The FRET principle is also used in an air thermal cycle with a built-in fluorometer (Wittwer, C.T. *et al.* 5 1997. *BioTechniques*. 22:130-138). The amplification and detection are extremely rapid as reactions are performed in capillaries and it takes 18 min to complete 45 cycles. Those techniques are suitable, especially in the case where few pathogens are searched for. Boehringer-Roche Inc., sells the LightCycler™, an apparatus capable of 10 rapid cycle PCR combined with fluorescent SYBR® Green I or FRET detection. We recently demonstrated in our laboratory, real-time detection of 10 CFU in less than 40 minutes using adjacent hybridization probes on the LightCycler™. Methods based on the detection of fluorescence are particularly promising for utilization in routine diagnosis as they are very rapid, quantitative and can be automated.

Microbial pathogens detection and identification may also be performed by solid 15 support or liquid hybridization using species-specific internal DNA probes hybridizing to an amplification product. Such probes may be generated from any sequences from our repertory and designed to specifically hybridize to DNA amplification products which are objects of the present invention. Alternatively, the internal probes for species or genus or family or group detection and identification 20 may be derived from the amplicons produced by a universal, family, group or genus amplification assay. The oligonucleotide probes may be labeled with biotin or with digoxigenin or with any other reporter molecules (for more details see below the section on hybrid capture). Hybridization on solid support is amendable to miniaturization.

At present the oligonucleotide nucleic acid microarray technology is appealing. 25 Currently, available low to medium density arrays (Heller *et al.*, An integrated microelectronics hybridization system for genomic research and diagnostic applications. *In:* Harrison, D.J., and van den Berg, A., 1998, Micro total analysis systems '98, Kluwer Academic Publisher, Dordrecht.) could specifically capture 30 fluorescent-labelled amplicons. Detection methods for hybridization are not limited to fluorescence, potentiometry, colorimetry and plasmon resonance are some examples of alternative detection methods. In addition to detection by hybridization, nucleic acid microarrays could be used to perform rapid sequencing by hybridization. Mass spectrometry could also be applicable for rapid identification of the amplicon or 35 even for sequencing of the amplification products (Chiu and Cantor, 1999, *Clinical Chemistry* 45:1578; Berkenkamp *et al.*, 1998, *Science* 281:260).

We also keep in mind the major challenge of molecular diagnostics tools,*i.e.* : 40 integration of the major steps including sample preparation, genetic amplification, detection, data analysis and presentation (Anderson *et al.*, Advances in integrated genetic analysis. *In:* Harrison, D.J., and van den Berg, A., 1998, Micro total analysis systems '98, Kluwer Academic Publisher, Dordrecht.).

To assure PCR efficiency, glycerol, dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) or other related solvents can be used to increase the sensitivity of the PCR and to overcome problems associated with the amplification of a target DNA having a high GC content or forming strong secondary structures (Dieffenbach and Dveksler, 1995, PCR Primer:

- 5 A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Plainview, New York). The concentration ranges for glycerol and DMSO are 5-15% (v/v) and 3-10% (v/v), respectively. For the PCR reaction mixture, the concentration ranges for the amplification primers and MgCl<sub>2</sub> are 0.1-1.5 μM and 1.0-10.0 mM, respectively. Modifications of the standard PCR protocol using external and nested primers (i.e.
- 10 nested PCR) or using more than one primer pair (i.e. multiplex PCR) may also be used (Persing *et al.*, 1993, Diagnostic Molecular Microbiology: Principles and Applications, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C.). For more details about the PCR protocols and amplicon detection methods, see Examples.

## **15 Hybrid capture and chemiluminescence detection of amplification products**

Hybridization and detection of amplicons by chemiluminescence were adapted from Nikiforov *et al.* (1994, PCR Methods and Applications 3:285-291 and 1995, Anal. Biochem. 227:201-209 ) and from the DIG™ system protocol of Boehringer Mannheim. Briefly, 50 μl of a 25 picomoles solution of capture probe diluted in EDC {1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl) carbodiimide hydrochloride} are immobilized in each well of 96 wells plates (Microlite™ 2, Dynex) by incubation overnight at room temperature. The next day, the plates are incubated with a solution of 1% BSA diluted into TNTw (10 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5; 150 mM NaCl; 0.05% Tween™ 20) for 1 hour at 37°C. The plates are then washed on a Wellwash Ascent™ (Labsystems) with TNTw followed by Washing Buffer (100 mM maleic acid; 150 mM NaCl; pH7.5; 0.3% Tween™ 20).

The amplicons were labelled with DIG-11-dUTP during PCR using the PCR DIG Labelling Mix from Boehringer Mannheim according to the manufacturer's instructions. Hybridization of the amplicons to the capture probes is performed in triplicate at stringent temperature (generally, probes are designed to allow hybridization at 55°C, the stringent temperature) for 30 minutes in 1.5 M NaCl; 10 mM EDTA. It is followed by two washes in 2 X SSC; 0.1% SDS, then by four washes in 0.1X SSC; 0.1% SDS at the stringent temperature (55°C). Detection with 1,2 dioxetane chemiluminescent alkaline phosphatase substrates like CSPD® (Tropix inc.) is performed according to the manufacturer's instructions but with shorter incubations times and a different antibody concentration. The plates are agitated at each steps, the blocking incubation is performed for only 5 minutes, the anti-DIG-AP1 is used at a 1:1000 dilution, the incubation with antibody last 15 minutes, the plates are washed twice for only 5 minutes. Finally, after a 2 minutes incubation into the detection

buffer, the plates are incubated 5 minutes with CSPD® at room temperature followed by a 10 minutes incubation at 37°C without agitation. Luminous signal detection is performed on a Dynex Microtiter Plate Luminometer using RLU (Relative Light Units).

5

### ***Specificity and ubiquity tests for oligonucleotide primers and probes***

The specificity of oligonucleotide primers and probes was tested by amplification of DNA or by hybridization with bacterial or fungal or parasitical species selected from a panel comprising closely related species and species sharing the same anatomo-pathological site (see Annexes and Examples). All of the bacterial, fungal and parasitical species tested were likely to be pathogens associated with infections or potential contaminants which can be isolated from clinical specimens. Each target DNA could be released from bacterial cells using standard chemical and/or physical treatments to lyse the cells (Sambrook *et al.*, 1989, Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY) or alternatively, genomic DNA purified with the GNOMETM DNA kit (Bio101, Vista, CA) was used. Subsequently, the DNA was subjected to amplification with the primer pairs.

Oligonucleotides primers found to amplify specifically the target species, genus, family or group were subsequently tested for their ubiquity by amplification (i.e. ubiquitous primers amplified most or all isolates of the target species or genus or family or group). The specificity and ubiquity of the PCR assays using the selected amplification primer pairs were tested either directly from cultures of microbial species or from purified microbial genomic DNA.

Probes were tested in hybrid capture assays as described above. An oligonucleotide probe was considered specific only when it hybridized solely to DNA from the species or genus or family or group from which it was selected. Oligonucleotide probes found to be specific were subsequently tested for their ubiquity (i.e. ubiquitous probes recognized most or all isolates of the target species or genus or family or group) by hybridization to microbial DNAs from different clinical isolates of the species or genus or family or group of interest including ATCC reference strains. Similarly, oligonucleotide primers and probes could be derived from antibiotic resistance or toxin genes which are objects of the present invention.

35

### ***Reference strains***

The reference strains used to built proprietary *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* sequence data repertory, as well as to test the amplification and hybridization assays were obtained from (i) the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), (ii) the Laboratoire de santé

publique du Québec (LSPQ), (iii) the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), (iv) the National Culture Type Collection (NCTC) and (v) several other reference laboratories throughout the world. The identity of our reference strains was confirmed by phenotypic testing and reconfirmed by analysis of *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* sequences (see example 13).

### ***Antibiotic resistance genes***

Antimicrobial resistance complicates treatment and often leads to therapeutic failures. Furthermore, overuse of antibiotics inevitably leads to the emergence of bacterial resistance. Our goal is to provide clinicians, in approximately one hour, the needed information to prescribe optimal treatments. Besides the rapid identification of negative clinical specimens with DNA-based tests for universal bacterial detection and the identification of the presence of a specific pathogen in the positive specimens with species- and/or genus- and/or family- and/or group-specific DNA-based tests, clinicians also need timely information about the ability of the bacterial pathogen to resist antibiotic treatments. We feel that the most efficient strategy to evaluate rapidly bacterial resistance to antimicrobials is to detect directly from the clinical specimens the most common and clinically important antibiotic resistance genes (i.e. DNA-based tests for the detection of antibiotic resistance genes). Since the sequence from the most important and common bacterial antibiotic resistance genes are available from public databases, our strategy is to use the sequence from a portion or from the entire resistance gene to design specific oligonucleotide primers or probes which will be used as a basis for the development of rapid DNA-based tests. The list of each of the bacterial antibiotic resistance genes selected on the basis of their clinical relevance (i.e. high incidence and importance) is given in the Table 5. Our approach is unique because the antibiotic resistance genes detection and the bacterial detection and identification can be performed simultaneously in multiplex assays under uniform PCR amplification conditions .

30

### ***Toxin genes***

Toxin identification is often very important to prescribe optimal treatments. Besides the rapid identification of negative clinical specimens with DNA-based tests for universal bacterial detection and the identification of the presence of a specific pathogen in the positive specimens with species- and/or genus- and/or family- and/or group-specific DNA-based tests, clinicians sometimes need timely information about the ability of certain bacterial pathogen to produce toxins. Since the sequence from the most important and common bacterial toxin genes are available from public databases, our strategy is to use the sequence from a portion or from the entire toxin

gene to design specific oligonucleotide primers or probes which will be used as a basis for the development of rapid DNA-based tests. The list of each of the bacterial toxin genes selected on the basis of their clinical relevance (i.e. high incidence and importance) is given in the Table 6. Our approach is unique because the toxin genes detection and the bacterial detection and identification can be performed simultaneously in multiplex assays under uniform PCR amplification conditions .

### ***Universal bacterial detection***

In the routine microbiology laboratory, a high percentage of clinical specimens sent for bacterial identification are negative by culture. Testing clinical samples with universal amplification primers or universal probes to detect the presence of bacteria prior to specific identification and screen out the numerous negative specimens is thus useful as it saves costs and may rapidly orient the clinical management of the patients. Several amplification primers and probes were therefore synthesized from highly conserved portions of bacterial sequences from the *tuf* and *atpD* sequences. The universal primers selection was based on a multiple sequence alignment constructed with sequences from our repertory.

All computer analysis of amino acid and nucleotide sequences were performed by using the GCG programs. Subsequently, optimal PCR primers for the universal amplification of bacteria were selected with the help of the Oligo™ program. The selected primers are degenerated at several nucleotide positions and contain several inosines in order to allow the amplification of all clinically relevant bacterial species (Annex I). Inosine is a nucleotide analog able to specifically bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T. Degenerated oligonucleotides consist of an oligonucleotide mix having two or more of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T at the site of mismatches. The inclusion of inosine and/or of degenerescences in the amplification primers allow mismatch tolerance thereby permitting the amplification of a wider array of target nucleotide sequences (Dieffenbach and Dveksler, 1995 PCR Primer: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Plainview, NY).

The amplification conditions with the universal primers are very similar to those used for the species- and genus-specific amplification assays except that the annealing temperature is slightly lower. The original universal PCR assay described in our co-pending PCT (PCT/CA97/00829)(SEQ ID NO. 23-24 of the latter application) was specific and nearly ubiquitous for the detection of bacteria. The specificity for bacteria was verified by amplifying genomic DNA isolated from the 12 fungal species as well as genomic DNA from *Leishmania donovani*, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* and human lymphocytes. None of the above eukaryotic DNA preparations could be amplified by the universal assay, thereby suggesting that

this test is specific for bacteria. The ubiquity of the universal assay was verified by amplifying genomic DNAs from 116 reference strains which represent 95 of the most clinically relevant bacterial species. These species have been selected from the bacterial species listed in Table 4. We found that at least 104 of these species could  
 5 be amplified. However, the assay could be improved since bacterial species which could not be amplified with the original *tuf* sequences-based assay included species belonging to the following genera: *Corynebacterium* (11 species) and *Stenotrophomonas* (1 species). Sequencing of the *tuf* genes from these bacterial species and other has been performed in the scope of the present invention in order  
 10 to improve the universal assay. This sequencing data has been used to select new universal primers which may be more ubiquitous. Also, we improved our primer and probes design strategy by taking into consideration the phylogeny observed in analysing our repertory of *tuf*, *atpD* and *recA* sequences. Data from each of the 3 main subrepertory (*tuf*, *atpD* and *recA*) was subjected to a basic phylogenetic analysis  
 15 using the Pileup command from version 10 of the GCG package (Genetics Computer Group, inc.). This analysis indicated the main branches or phyla reflecting the relationships between sequences. Instead of trying to design primers or probes able to hybridize to all phyla, we designed primers or probes able to hybridize to the main phyla while trying to use the largest phylum possible. This strategy should allow less  
 20 degenerated primers hence improving sensitivity and by combining primers in a multiplex assay, improve ubiquity. Universal primers SEQ ID NO. 643-645 based on *tuf* sequences have been designed to amplify most pathogenic bacteria except *Actinomycetaceae*, *Clostridiaceae* and the *Cytophaga*, *Flexibacter* and *Bacteroides* phylum (pathogenic bacteria of this phylum include mostly *Bacteroides*,  
 25 *Porphyromonas* and *Prevotella* species). Primers to fill these gaps have been designed for *Actinomycetaceae* (SEQ ID NO. 646-648), *Clostridiaceae* (SEQ ID NO. 796-797, 808-811), and the *Cytophaga*, *Flexibacter* and *Bacteroides* phylum (SEQ ID NO. 649-651). These primers sets could be used alone or in conjunction to render  
 30 the universal assay more ubiquitous. These primers are in the process of being tested.

Universal primers derived from *atpD* sequences include SEQ ID NO. 562-565. Combination of these primers does not amplified human DNA but should amplify almost all pathogenic bacterial species except proteobacteria belonging to the epsilon subdivision (*Campylobacter* and *Helicobacter*), the bacteria from the *Cytophaga*, *Flexibacter* and *Bacteroides* group and some actinomycetes and corynebacteria. By  
 35 analysing *atpD* sequences from the latter species, primers and probes to specifically fill these gaps could be designed and used in conjunction with primers SEQ ID NO. 562-565. These primers are in the process of being tested.

In addition, universality of the assay could be expanded by mixing *atpD* sequences-derived primers with *tuf* sequences-derived primers. Ultimately, even *recA* sequences-derived primers could be added to fill some gaps in the universal assay.

It is important to note that the 95 bacterial species selected to test the ubiquity of the universal assay include all of the most clinically relevant bacterial species associated with a variety of human infections acquired in the community or in hospitals (nosocomial infections). The most clinically important bacterial and fungal 5 pathogens are listed in Tables 1 and 2.

#### Amino acid sequences derived from *atpD*, *tuf* and *recA* sequences

The amino acid sequences translated from the repertory of *atpD*, *tuf* and *recA* sequences are also an object of the present invention. The amino acid sequence data 10 will be particularly useful for homology modeling of three-dimensional (3D) structure of the elongation factor-Tu, Atpase subunit beta and RecA recombinase. For all three proteins, at least one structure model has been published using X-ray diffraction data from crystals. Based on those structural informations it is possible to use computer softwares to build model 3D structures for any other proteins having 15 peptide sequence homologies with the known structure (Greer, 1991, Methods in Enzymology, 202:239-252, Taylor, 1994, Sali, 1995, Curr. Opin. Biotechnol. 6:437-451, Sanchez and Sali, 1997, Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol. 7:206-214, Fischer and Eisenberg, 1999, Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol. 9:208-211, Guex *et al.*, 1999, Trends Biochem. Sci. 24: 364-367). Model structures of target proteins are used for the 20 design or to predict the behavior of ligands and inhibitors such as antibiotics. Since EF-Tu is already known as an antibiotic target (see above) and since the beta subunit of ATPase and RecA recombinase are essential to the survival of the microbial cells in natural conditions of infection, all three proteins could be considered antibiotic targets. Sequence data, especially the new data generated by us could be very useful 25 to assist the creation of new antibiotic molecules with desired spectrum of activity. In addition, model structures could be used to improved protein function for commercial purposes such as improving antibiotic production by microbial strains or increasing biomass.

## 5 BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

10 Three highly conserved genes, encoding translation elongation factor Tu, the catalytic subunit of proton-translocating ATPase and the RecA recombinase, are used to generate species-specific, genus-specific, group-specific and universal nucleic acid probes and amplification primers to rapidly detect and identify bacterial, fungal and parasitical pathogens from clinical specimens for diagnosis. The concomittant detection of associated antibiotic resistance and toxin genes are also under the scope of the present invention.

15

20

## DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

25 Figures 1 and 2 illustrate the principal subdivisions of the *atpD* and *tuf* sequences repertoires, respectively. For the design of primers and probes, depending on the needs, one may want to use the complete data set illustrated on the top of the pyramid or use only a subset illustrated by the different branching points. Smaller subdivisions, representing groups, families, genus and species, could even be made to extend the bottom of the pyramid. Because the *atpD* and *tuf* sequences are highly conserved and evolved with each species, the design of primers and probes does not need to include all the sequences within the database or its subdivisions. As illustrated, in Annexes IV to XX, depending on the use, sequences from a limited number of species can be carefully selected to represent: i) only the main phylogenetic branches from which the intended probes and primers need to be differentiating, and ii) only the species for which they need to be matching. However, for ubiquity purposes, and especially for primers and probes identifying large groups of species (genus, family, group or universal, or sequencing primers), the more data is included into the sequence analysis, the better the probes and primers will be suitable for each particular intented use. Similarly, for specificity purposes, a larger data set (or repertory) ensures optimal primers and probes design by reducing the chance of employing nonspecific oligonucleotides.

45

## EXAMPLES AND ANNEXES

The following examples and annexes are intended to be illustrative of the various methods and compounds of the invention, rather than limiting the scope thereof.

The various annexes show the strategies used for the selection of amplification primers from *tuf* sequences or from the *atpD* sequences or from the *recA* sequences:

- (i) Annex I illustrates the amplification primers used for *tuf* sequences.
- (ii) Annex II illustrates the amplification primers used for *atpD* sequences.
- (iii) Annex III shows the probes for hybridization with *tuf* sequences.
- (iv) Annex IV illustrates the strategy used for the selection of the amplification primers specific for *atpD* sequences of the F-type.
- (v) Annex V illustrates the strategy used for the selection of the amplification primers specific for *atpD* sequences of the V-type.
- (vi) Annex VI illustrates the strategy used for the selection of the amplification primers specific for the *tuf* sequences of organelle lineage (M, the letter M is used to indicate that in most case, the organelle is the mitochondria).
- (vii) Annexes VII illustrates the strategy used for the selection of the amplification primers specific for the *tuf* sequences of eukaryotes (*ef-1*).
- (viii) Annex VIII illustrates the strategy for the selection of *Streptococcus agalactiae*-specific amplification primers from *tuf* sequences.
- (ix) Annex IX illustrates the strategy for the selection of *Streptococcus agalactiae*-specific hybridization probes from *tuf* sequences.
- (x) Annex X illustrates the strategy for the selection of *Streptococcus agalactiae*-specific amplification primers from *atpD* sequences.
- (xi) Annex XI illustrates the Strategy for the selection from *tuf* sequences of *Candida albicans/dubliniensis*-specific amplification primers, *Candida albicans*-specific hybridization probe and *Candida dubliniensis*-specific hybridization probe.
- (xii) Annex XII illustrates the strategy for the selection of *Staphylococcus*-specific amplification primers from *tuf* sequences.
- (xiii) Annex XIII illustrates the Strategy for the selection of the *Staphylococcus* genus-specific hybridization probe from *tuf* sequences.
- (xiv) Annex XIV illustrates the strategy for the selection of *Staphylococcus saprophyticus*-specific and of *Staphylococcus haemolyticus*-specific hybridization probes from *tuf* sequences.
- (xv) Annex XV illustrates the strategy for the selection of *Staphylococcus aureus*-specific and of *Staphylococcus epidermidis*-specific hybridization probes from *tuf* sequences.
- (xvi) Annex XVI illustrates the strategy for the selection of the *Staphylococcus hominis*-specific hybridization probe from *tuf* sequences.
- (xvii) Annex XVII illustrates the strategy for the selection from *tuf* sequences of the amplification primers specific for the genus *Enterococcus*.
- (xviii) Annex XVIII illustrates the strategy for the selection of the *Enterococcus faecalis*-specific hybridization probe, of the *Enterococcus faecium*-specific hybridization probe and of the *Enterococcus casseliflavus-flavescens-gallinarum*

group-specific hybridization probe from *tuf* sequences. (xix) Annex XIX illustrates the strategy for the selection of primers from *tuf* sequences for the identification of platelets contaminants. (xx) Annex XX illustrates the strategy for the selection of the universal amplification primers from *atpD* sequences. (xxi) Annex XXI illustrates the amplification primers used for DNA amplification from *recA* sequences.

As shown in these annexes, the selected amplification primers may contain inosines and/or degenerescences. Inosine is a nucleotide analog able to specifically bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T. Alternatively, degenerated oligonucleotides which consist of an oligonucleotide mix having two or more of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T at the site of mismatches were used. The inclusion of inosine and/or of degenerescences in the amplification primers allow mismatch tolerance thereby permitting the amplification of a wider array of target nucleotide sequences (Dieffenbach and Dveksler, 1995 PCR Primer: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Plainview, New York).

15

## EXAMPLES

20

### EXAMPLE 1:

Sequencing of bacterial *atpD* (F-type) gene fragments. As shown in Annex IV, the comparison of publicly available *atpD* (F-type) sequences from a variety of bacterial species revealed conserved regions allowing the design of PCR primers able to amplify *atpD* sequences from a wide range of bacterial species. Using primers pairs SEQ ID NO. 566 and 567, 566 and 814, 568 and 567, 570 and 567, 572 and 567, 569 and 567, 571 and 567, and 700 and 567, it was possible to amplify and sequence *atpD* sequences SEQ ID NO. 242-270, 272-398, 673-674, 737-767, and 866-867.

30

### EXAMPLE 2:

Sequencing of eukaryotic *atpD* (F-type) gene fragments. The comparison of publicly available *atpD* (F-type) sequences from a variety of fungal and parasitical species revealed conserved regions allowing the design of PCR primers able to amplify *atpD* sequences from a wide range of fungal and parasitical species. Using primers pairs SEQ ID NO. 568 and 573, 574 and 573, and 574 and 708, it was possible to amplify and sequence *atpD* sequences SEQ ID NO. 458-497, 530-538, 663, 667, 676, 678-680, 768-778, 856-862, and 889-896.

40

### EXAMPLE 3:

Sequencing of eukaryotic *tuf* (ef-1) gene fragments. As shown in Annex VII, the comparison of publicly available *tuf* (ef-1) sequences from a variety of fungal and parasitical species revealed conserved regions allowing the design of PCR primers able to amplify *tuf* sequences from a wide range of fungal and parasitical species.

5 Using primers pairs SEQ ID NO. 558 and 559, 813 and 559, 558 and 815, 560 and 559, 653 and 559, 558 and 655, and 654 and 559, it was possible to amplify and sequence *tuf* sequences SEQ ID NO. 399-457, 509-529, 622-624, 677, 779-790, 840-842, 865, and 897-903.

10 **EXAMPLE 4:**

Sequencing of eukaryotic *tuf* (organelle origin, M) gene fragments. As shown in Annex VI, the comparison of publicly available *tuf* (organelle origin, M) sequences from a variety of fungal and parasitical organelles revealed conserved regions 15 allowing the design of PCR primers able to amplify *tuf* sequences of several organelles belonging to a wide range fungal and parasitical species. Using primers pairs SEQ ID NO. 664 and 652, 664 and 561, 911 and 914, 912 and 914, 913 and 915, 916 and 561, and 664 and 917, it was possible to amplify and sequence *tuf* sequences SEQ ID NO. 498-508, 791-792, 843-855, and 904-910.

20 **EXAMPLE 5:**

Specific identification of *Streptococcus agalactiae* using *tuf* sequences. As shown in annex VIII, the comparison of *tuf* sequences from a variety of bacterial species 25 allowed the selection of PCR primers specific for *S. agalactiae*. The strategy used to design the PCR primers was based on the analysis of a multiple sequence alignment of various *tuf* sequences. The multiple sequence alignment include the *tuf* sequences of four bacterial strains from the target species as well as *tuf* sequences from other species and bacterial genera especially, representative of closely related species. A 30 careful analysis of this alignment allowed the selection of oligonucleotide sequences which are conserved within the target species but which discriminate sequences from other species and genera, especially from the closely related species, thereby permitting the species-specific and ubiquitous detection and identification of the target bacterial species.

35 The chosen primer pair, oligos TSag340 (SEQ ID NO. 549) and TSag552 (SEQ ID NO. 550), gives an amplification product of 252 bp. Standard PCR was carried out using 0.4  $\mu$ M of each primers, 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, BSA 0.05 mM, 1X Taq Buffer (Promega), dNTP 0.2 mM (Pharmacia), 1  $\mu$ l Taq DNA polymerase (Promega) 0.025 U/ $\mu$ l combined with TaqStart 5 ng/ $\mu$ l (Clontech Laboratories Inc., Palo Alto), 1  $\mu$ l of 40 genomic DNA sample in a final volume of 20  $\mu$ l using a PTC-200 thermocycler (MJ Research Inc.). The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and

specificity were 3 minutes at 95°C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95°C and 30 seconds at 62°C, followed by terminal extension at 72°C for 2 minutes. Amplification was monitored on agarose gel electrophoresis by staining the DNA with ethidium bromide.

5 Specificity of the assay was tested by adding into the PCR reactions, 0.1 ng of genomic DNA from each of the bacterial species listed in Table 8. Strong amplification was observed only for the *S. agalactiae* strains listed. Of the other bacterial species, including 32 species representative of the vaginal flora and 27 other  
10 streptococcal species, only *S. acidominimus* yielded amplification. The signal for 0.1 ng of *S. acidominimus* genomic DNA was weak and the detection limit for this species was 10 pg (corresponding to more than 4000 genome copies) while the detection limit for *S. agalactiae* was 2.5 fg (corresponding to one genome copy) of genomic DNA.

15 To increase the specificity of the assay, internal probes were designed for FRET (Fluorescence Resonance Energy Transfer) detection using the LightCycler (Idaho Technology). As illustrated in annex IX, a multiple sequence alignment of streptococcal *tuf* sequence fragments corresponding the 252 bp region amplified by  
20 primers TSag340 (SEQ ID NO. 549) and TSag552 (SEQ ID NO. 550), was used for the design of internal probes TSagHF436 (SEQ ID NO. 582) and TSagHF465 (SEQ ID NO. 583). The region of the amplicon selected for internal probes contained sequences unique and specific to *S. agalactiae*. TSagHF465 (SEQ ID NO. 583), the more specific probe is labelled with fluorescein in 3' while TSagHF436 (SEQ ID NO. 582), the less discriminant probe is labelled with CY5 in 5' and blocked in 3' with a phosphate group. However, since the FRET signal is only emitted if both probes are adjacently hybridized on the same target amplicon, detection is highly specific.

30 Real-time detection of PCR products using the LightCycler™ was carried out using 0.4 µM of each primers (SEQ ID NO. 549-550), 0.2 µM of each probes (SEQ ID NO. 582-583), 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, BSA 450 µg/ml, 1X PC2 Buffer (AB Peptides, St-Louis, MO), dNTP 0.2 mM (Pharmacia), KlenTaq1™ DNA polymerase 0.5 U (AB Peptides) 0.025 U/µl combined with TaqStart (Clontech Laboratories Inc., Palo Alto),  
35 0.7 µl of genomic DNA sample in a final volume of 7 µl using a LightCycler thermocycler (Idaho Technology). The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were 3 minutes at 94°C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of three steps consisting of 0 second (this setting meaning the LightCycler will reach the target temperature and stay at it for its minimal amount of time) at 94°C, 10 seconds at 64°C, 20 seconds at 72°C. Amplification was monitored during each  
40

annealing steps using the fluorescence ratio. The streptococcal species having close sequence homologies with the *tuf* sequence of *S. agalactiae* (*S. acidominimus*, *S. anginosus*, *S. bovis*, *S. dysgalactiae*, *S. equi*, *S. ferus*, *S. gordonii*, *S. intermedius*, *S. parasanguis*, *S. parauberis*, *S. salivarius*, *S. sanguis*, *S. suis*, and of course *S. agalactiae*) were tested in the LightCycler with 0.07 ng of genomic DNA per reaction. This time, only *S. agalactiae* yielded an amplification signal, hence demonstrating that the assay is species-specific. With the LightCycler assay using the internal FRET probes, the detection limit for *S. agalactiae* was 12.5 fg (corresponding to five genome copies) of genomic DNA.

10

#### **EXAMPLE 6:**

Specific identification of *Streptococcus agalactiae* using *atpD* sequences. As shown in Annex XIV, the comparison of *atpD* sequences from a variety of bacterial species allowed the selection of PCR primers specific for *S. agalactiae*. The primer design strategy is similar the strategy described in the preceeding example except that *atpD* sequences were used in the alignment (see Annex X).

Four primers were selected, ASag42 (SEQ ID NO. 627), ASag52 (SEQ ID NO. 628), ASag206 (SEQ ID NO. 625) and ASag371 (SEQ ID NO. 626). The following combinations of these four primers give four amplicons; SEQ ID NO. 627 + SEQ ID NO. 625 = 190 bp, SEQ ID NO. 628 + SEQ ID NO. 625 = 180 bp, SEQ ID NO. 627 + SEQ ID NO. 626 = 355 bp, and SEQ ID NO. 628 + SEQ ID NO. 626 = 345 bp.

Standard PCR was carried out on PTC-200 thermocyclers (MJ Research Inc) using 0.4  $\mu$ M of each primers pairs, 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, BSA 0.05 mM, 1X Taq Buffer (Promega), dNTP 0.2 mM (Pharmacia), 1  $\mu$ l Taq DNA polymerase (Promega) 0.025 U/ $\mu$ l combined with TaqStart 5 ng/ $\mu$ l (Clontech Laboratories Inc., Palo Alto), 1  $\mu$ l of genomic DNA sample in a final volume of 20  $\mu$ l using a PTC-200 thermocycler (MJ Research Inc.). The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were adjusted for each primer pairs. Three minutes at 95°C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95°C and 30 seconds at the optimal temperature specified below, followed by terminal extension at 72°C for 2 minutes. Amplification was monitored on agarose gel electrophoresis by staining the DNA with ethidium bromide. Since *atpD* sequences are relatively more specific than *tuf* sequences, only the more closely related species namely, the streptococcal species listed in table 9, were tested.

All four primer pairs only amplified the six *S. agalactiae* strains. With an annealing temperature of 63°C, the primer pair SEQ ID NO. 627 + SEQ ID NO. 625 had a

sensitivity of 1-5 fg (equivalent to 1-2 genome copies). At 55°C, the primer pair SEQ ID NO. 628 + SEQ ID NO. 625 had a sensitivity of 2.5 fg (equivalent to 1 genome copy). At 60°C, the primer pair SEQ ID NO. 627 + SEQ ID NO. 626 had a sensitivity of 10 fg (equivalent to 4 genome copies). At 58°C, the primer pair SEQ ID NO. 628 + SEQ ID NO. 626 had a sensitivity of 2.5-5 fg (equivalent to 1-2 genome copies). This proves that all four primer pairs can detect *S. agalactiae* with high specificity and sensitivity. Together with example 5, this example demonstrate that both *tuf* and *atpD* sequences are suitable targets for the identification of microorganisms at the species level.

10

**EXAMPLE 7:**Development of a PCR Assay for Detection and Identification of Staphylococci at Genus and Species Levels.

15

**Material and Methods**

**Bacterial strains.** The specificity of the PCR assay was verified by using a panel of ATCC (America Type Culture Collection) and DSMZ (Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen und Zellkulturen GmbH ; German Collection of Microorganisms and Cell Cultures) (reference strains consisting of 33 gram-negative and 47 gram-positive bacterial species (Table 11). An additional 295 clinical isolates of 11 different species of staphylococci from the microbiology laboratory of the Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Québec, Pavillon Centre Hospitalier de l'Université Laval (CHUL) (Ste-Foy, Québec, Canada) were also tested to further validate the *Staphylococcus*-specific PCR assay. These strains were all identified by using (i) conventional methods or (ii) the automated MicroScan Autoscan-4 system equipped with the Positive BP Combo Panel Type 6 (Dade Diagnostics, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada). Bacterial strains were grown from frozen stocks kept at -80°C in brain heart infusion (BHI) broth containing 10% glycerol and cultured on sheep blood agar or in BHI broth (Quelab Laboratories Inc, Montréal, Québec, Canada).

**PCR primers and internal probes.** Based on multiple sequence alignments, regions of the *tuf* gene unique to staphylococci were identified. *Staphylococcus* genus-specific PCR primers TStaG422 (SEQ ID NO. 553) and TStaG765 (SEQ ID NO. 575) were derived from these regions (Annex XII). These PCR primers are displaced by two nucleotide positions compared to original *Staphylococcus* genus-specific PCR primers described in previous patent application WO 98/20157 (SEQ ID NO. 17 and 20 in the said patent application). These modifications were done to ensure specificity and ubiquity of the primer pair, in the light of new *tuf* sequence data revealed in the present patent application for several additional streptococcal species and strains.

Similarly, sequence alignments analysis were performed to design genus and species-specific internal probes. Two internal probes for *Staphylococcus*-genus (SEQ ID NO. 605-606), five for *S. aureus* (SEQ ID NO. 584-588), five for *S. epidermidis* (SEQ ID NO. 589-593), two for *S. haemolyticus* (SEQ ID NO. 594-595), three for *S. hominis* (SEQ ID NO. 596-598), four for *S. saprophyticus* (SEQ ID NO. 599-601 and 695) were designed. The range of mismatches between *Staphylococcus*-specific 371-bp amplicon and each of the 20-mer species-specific internal probes was from 1 to 5, in the middle of the probe when possible. No mismatches were present in the two 10 *Staphylococcus*-genus probes for the 11 species analyzed; *S. aureus*, *S. auricularis*, *S. capitis*, *S. cohnii*, *S. epidermidis*, *S. haemolyticus*, *S. hominis*, *S. lugdunensis*, *S. saprophyticus*, *S. simulans* and *S. warneri*. In order to verify the intra-specific sequence 15 conservation of the nucleotide sequence, sequences were obtained for the 371-bp amplicon from five unrelated ATCC and clinical strains for each of the species *S. aureus*, *S. epidermidis*, *S. haemolyticus*, *S. hominis* and *S. saprophyticus*. The Oligo™ (version 5.0) primer analysis software (National Biosciences, Plymouth, Minn.) was used to confirm the absence of self complementary regions within and between the primers or probes. When required, the primers contained inosines or degenerated 20 nucleotides at one or more variable positions. Oligonucleotide primers and probes were synthesized on a model 394 DNA synthesizer (Perkin-Elmer Corp., Applied Biosystems Division, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada). Detection of the hybridization was performed with the DIG-labeled dUTP incorporated during the amplification with the *Staphylococcus*-specific PCR assay and hybridization signal was detected with a luminometer (Dynex Technologies) as described above in the section on luminescent 25 detection of amplification products. Annexes XIV to XVII illustrate the internal probes which are more specific and/or have the best signal to background ratio.

**PCR amplification.** For all bacterial species, amplification was performed from 30 purified genomic DNA or from a bacterial suspension whose turbidity was adjusted to that of a 0.5 McFarland standard, which corresponds to approximately  $1.5 \times 10^8$  bacteria per ml. One nanogram of genomic DNA or 1 µl of the standardized bacterial suspension was transferred directly to a 19 µl PCR mixture. Each PCR reaction contained 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0), 0.1% Triton X-100, 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 35 0.2 µM (each) of the two *Staphylococcus* genus-specific primers (TStaG-422 and TStaG-765, SEQ ID NO. 553 and 575), 200 µM (each) of the four deoxynucleoside triphosphates (Pharmacia Biotech), 3.3 µg/µl bovine serum albumin (BSA) (Sigma-Aldrich Canada Ltd, Oakville, Ontario, Canada), and 0.5 U *Taq* polymerase (Promega) coupled with *TaqStart*™ Antibody (Clontech). The PCR amplification and the agarose 40 gel analysis of the amplified products were performed as previously described.

For determination of the sensitivities of the PCR assays, two-fold dilutions of purified genomic DNA were used to determine the minimal number of genome copies which can be detected.

5

## Results

**Amplifications with the *Staphylococcus*-specific PCR assay.** The specificity of the assay was assessed by performing 30-cycle and 40-cycle PCR amplifications with the panel of gram-positive (47 species from 8 genera) and gram-negative (37 species from 22 genera) bacterial species listed in Table 11. The PCR assay was able to detect 27 of 27 staphylococcal species tested in both 30-cycle and 40-cycle regimens. For 30-cycle PCR, all bacterial species tested other than staphylococci were negative. For 40-cycle PCR, *Enterococcus faecalis*, *Lactobacillus acidophilus*, *Lactococcus lactis*, *Macrococcus caseolyticus*, *Streptococcus agalactiae* and *S. mutans* were slightly positive for the *Staphylococcus*-specific PCR assay. The other species tested remained negative. Ubiquity tests performed on a collection of 295 clinical isolates provided by the microbiology laboratory of the Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Québec, Pavillon Centre Hospitalier de l'Université Laval (CHUL) including *Staphylococcus aureus* (n=34), *S. auricularis* (n=2), *S. capitis* (n=19), *S. cohnii* (n=5), *S. epidermidis* (n=18), *S. haemolyticus* (n=21), *S. hominis* (n=73), *S. lugdunensis* (n=17), *S. saprophyticus* (n=6), *S. simulans* (n=3), *S. warneri* (n=32) and *Staphylococcus* spp. (n=65) showed a uniform amplification signal with the 30-cycle PCR assays and a perfect relation between the genotype and classical identification schemes.

25

The sensitivity of the *Staphylococcus*-specific assay with 30-cycle and 40-cycle PCR protocols was determined by using purified genomic DNA from the 11 staphylococcal species previously mentioned. For PCR with 30 cycles, a detection limit of 50 copies of genomic DNA was consistently obtained. In order to enhance the sensitivity of the assay, the number of cycles was increased. For 40 cycles PCR assays, the detection limit was lowered to a range of 5-10 genome copies, depending on the staphylococcal species tested.

**Hybridization between *Staphylococcus*-specific 371-bp amplicon and species-specific internal probes.** Inter-species polymorphism was sufficient to generate species-specific internal probes for each of the principal species involved in humans diseases, *S. aureus*, *S. epidermidis*, *S. haemolyticus*, *S. hominis* and *S. saprophyticus*. In order to verify the intra-specific sequence conservation of the nucleotide sequence, sequences comparisons were performed on the 371-bp amplicon from five unrelated ATCC and clinical strains for each of 5 staphylococcal species; *S. aureus*, *S.*

*epidermidis*, *S. haemolyticus*, *S. hominis* and *S. saprophyticus*. Results showed a high level of conservation of nucleotide sequence between different unrelated strains from the same species. This sequence information allowed the development of staphylococcal species identification assays using species-specific internal probes hybridizing to the 371-bp amplicon. In addition to the species-specific internal probes, the genus-specific internal probes were able to recognize most *Staphylococcus* species. These assays are specific and ubiquitous for those five staphylococcal species.

10 **EXAMPLE 8:**

Differentiating between the two closely related yeast species *Candida albicans* and *Candida dubliniensis*. It is often useful for the clinician to be able to differentiate between two very closely related species of microorganisms. *Candida albicans* is the most important cause of invasive human mycoses. In the recent years, a very closely related species, *Candida dubliniensis*, was isolated in immunosuppressed patients. These two species are difficult to distinguish by classic biochemical methods. This example demonstrates the use of *tuf* sequences to differentiate *Candida albicans* and *Candida dubliniensis*. PCR primers TCal528 and TCal676 were selected for their ability to specifically amplify a *tuf* (elongation factor 1 alpha type) fragment from both species (see Annex XI for primer positions and previous patent application WO 98/20157 SEQ ID NO. 11-12). Within this *tuf* fragment, a region differentiating *C. albicans* and *C. dubliniensis* by two nucleotides was selected and used to design two internal probes (see Annex IV for probe design, SEQ ID NO. 577 and 578) specific for each species. Amplification of genomic DNA from *C. albicans* and *C. dubliniensis* was carried out using DIG-11-dUTP as described above in the section on luminescent detection of amplification products. Internal probes SEQ ID NO. 577 and 578 were immobilized on the bottom of individual microtiter plates and hybridization was carried out as described above in the above section on luminescent detection of amplification products. Luminometer data showed that the amplicon from *C. albicans* hybridized only to probe SEQ ID NO. 577 while the amplicon from *C. dubliniensis* hybridized only to probe SEQ ID NO. 578, thereby demonstrating that each probe was species-specific.

35 **EXAMPLE 9:**

Specific identification of *Entamoeba histolytica*. Upon analysis of *tuf* (elongation factor 1 alpha) sequence data, it was possible to find four regions where *Entamoeba histolytica* sequences remained conserved while other parasitological and eukaryotic species have diverged. Primers TEntG38 (SEQ ID NO. 703), TEntG442 (SEQ ID

NO. 704), TEntG534 (SEQ ID NO. 705), and TEntG768 (SEQ ID NO. 706) were designed so that Entg38 could be paired with the three other primers. On PTC-200 thermocyclers (MJ Research), the cycling conditions for initial sensitivity and specificity testing were 3 min. at 94°C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95°C and 30 seconds at 55°C, followed by terminal extension at 72°C for 2 minutes. Amplification was monitored on agarose gel electrophoresis by staining the amplified DNA with ethidium bromide. The three primer pairs could detect the equivalent of less than 200 *E. histolyticag*enome copies. Specificity was tested using 0.5 ng of purified genomic DNA from a panel of microorganisms including *Babesia bovis*, *Babesia microtii*, *Candida albicans*, *Crithidia fasciculata*, *Leishmania major*, *Leishmania hertigi* and *Neospora caninum*. Only *E. histolytica* DNA could be amplified. Thereby suggesting that the assay was species-specific.

**15 EXAMPLE 10:**

Sensitive identification of *Chlamydia trachomatis*. Upon analysis of *tuf* sequence data, it was possible to find two regions where *Chlamydia trachomatis* sequences remained conserved while other species have diverged. Primers Ctr82 (SEQ ID NO. 554) and Ctr249 (SEQ ID NO. 555) were designed. With the PTC-200 thermocyclers (MJ Research), the optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were determined to be 3 min. at 94°C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95°C and 30 seconds at 60°C, followed by terminal extension at 72°C for 2 minutes. Amplification was monitored on agarose gel electrophoresis by staining the amplified DNA with ethidium bromide. The assay could detect the equivalent of 8 *C. trachomatis* genome copies. Specificity was tested on 0.1 ng of purified genomic DNA from a panel of microorganisms including 22 species commonly encountered in the vaginal flora (*Bacillus subtilis*, *Bacteroides fragilis*, *Candida albicans*, *Clostridium difficile*, *Corynebacterium cervicis*, *Corynebacterium urealyticum*, *Enterococcus faecalis*, *Enterococcus faecium*, *Escherichia coli*, *Fusobacterium nucleatum*, *Gardnerella vaginalis*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Klebsiella oxytoca*, *Lactobacillus acidophilus*, *Peptococcus niger*, *Peptostreptococcus prevotii*, *Porphyromonas asaccharolytica*, *Prevotella melaninogenica*, *Propionibacterium acnes*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus acidominimus*, and *Streptococcus agalactiae*). Only *C. trachomatis* DNA could be amplified. Thereby suggesting that the assay was species-specific.

**EXAMPLE 11:**

Genus-specific identification of Enterococci. Upon analysis of *tuf* sequence data and comparison with the repertory of *tuf* sequences, it was possible to find two regions where *Enterococcus* sequences remained conserved while other genera have diverged (Annex XVII). Primers Encg 313 (SEQ ID NO. 656) and Encg 596 (SEQ ID NO. 657) were tested for their specificity by using purified genomic DNA from a panel of bacteria listed in Table 10. Using the PTC-200 thermocyclers (MJ Research), the optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity and specificity were determined to be 3 min. at 94°C for initial denaturation, then forty cycles of two steps consisting of 1 second at 95°C and 30 seconds at 62°C, followed by terminal extension at 72°C for 2 minutes. Amplification was monitored on agarose gel electrophoresis by staining the amplified DNA with ethidium bromide. The 17 enterococcal species listed in Table 10 were all amplified. The only other species amplified were *Abiotrophia adiacens* and *Gemella haemolysans*, two Gram positive species. The sequence variation within the 306 bp amplicon is sufficient so that nested PCR or internal probes could be used to speciate the amplicon and differentiate enterococci from *Abiotrophia adiacens* and *Gemella haemolysans*. Sensitivity tested on several strains of the clinically important species *E. casseliflavus*, *E. faecium*, *E. faecalis*, *E. flavescentis* and *E. gallinarum* ranged from 1 to 8 genome copies. A mismatch for all enterococcal species (except *E. faecalis* and *E. solitarius*) was introduced inadvertently in position 12 (C instead of G) of primer SEQ ID NO. 657. Apparently, this mismatch did not significantly impaired the primer pair's sensitivity and specificity. Because of the known tolerance of PCR primers to mismatches in their middle, non-mismatch primer pair SEQ ID NO. 656 + SEQ ID NO. 271 should give specificity and sensitivity results similar to SEQ ID NO. 656 + SEQ ID NO. 657.

25

#### **EXAMPLE 12:**

Identification of the major bacterial platelets contaminants using *tuf* sequences in a multiplex test. Blood platelets preparations need to be monitored for bacterial contaminations. The *tuf* sequences of 17 important bacterial contaminants of platelets were aligned. As shown in Annex XIX, analysis of these sequences allowed the design PCR primers. Since in the case of platelet contamination, detecting all species, not just the more frequently encountered ones is desirable, perfect specificity of primers was not an issue in the design. However, sensitivity is important. That is why, to avoid having to put too much degeneracy, only the most frequent contaminants were included in primer design, knowing that the selected primers would anyway be able to amplify more species than the 17 used in the design. Oligonucleotide sequences which are conserved in these 17 major bacterial contaminants of platelets were chosen (oligos Tplaq 769 and Tplaq 991, respectively SEQ ID NO. 636 and 637) thereby permitting the detection of these bacterial species.

However, sensitivity was a bit deficient with staphylococci. To ensure maximal sensitivity in the detection of all the more frequent bacterial contaminants, a multiplex assay also including oligonucleotide primers targetting the *Staphylococcus* genera (oligos Stag 422, SEQ ID NO. 553; and Stag 765, SEQ ID NO. 575) was developed.

The primer pairs, oligos Tplaq 769 (SEQ ID NO. 636) and Tplaq 991 (SEQ ID NO. 637) that give an amplification product of 245 pb and oligos TStaG 422 (SEQ ID NO. 553) and TStaG 765 (SEQ ID NO. 575) that give an amplification product of 368 pb, were used simultaneously in the multiplex PCR assay. Real-time detection of these PCR products was made on the LightCycler thermocycler (Idaho Technology) using SYBR® Green I (Molecular Probe Inc.). SYBR® Green I is a fluorescent dye that binds specifically to double-stranded DNA. It thus binds to DNA products as they are synthesized. The measure of SYBR® Green I fluorescence at the end of each elongation cycle indicates the amount of DNA duplex generated by specific DNA fragment amplification and primer-dimer formation.

Real-time detection of PCR products with the LightCycler was carried out using 1.0 mM of both Tplaq primers (SEQ ID NO. 636-637) and 0.4 mM of both TStaG primers (SEQ ID NO. 553 and 575), 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, BSA 500 mg/ml , dNTP 0.2 mM (Pharmacia), 10X PCR reaction buffer (Boerhinger Mannheim) and Taq DNA polymerase (Boerhinger Mannheim) 0.025 U/ml combined with TaqStart 5 ng/ml (Clontech), and 0.7 ml of genomic DNA sample in a final volume of 7 ml. The optimal cycling conditions for maximum sensitivity were 1 minute at 94°C for initial denaturation, then forty-five cycles of three steps consisting of 0 second at 95°C, 5 seconds at 60°C and 9 seconds at 72°C. Amplification was monitored during each elongation cycle by measuring the level of SYBR® Green I. However, real analysis takes place after PCR. Melting curves are done for each sample and transformation of melting peak allows determination of Tm. Thus primer-dimer and specific PCR product are discriminated. With this assay, all prominent bacterial contaminants of platelets listed in Annex XIX were detected. Sensitivity tests were performed on the 9 most frequent bacterial contaminants of platelets. The detection limit was less than 20 genome copies for *E. cloacae*, *B. cereus*, *S. choleraesuis* and *S. marcescens*; less than 15 genome copies for *P. aeruginosa*; and 2 to 3 copies were detected for *S. aureus*, *S. epidermidis*, *E. coli* and *K. pneumoniae*. Further refinements of assay conditions should increase sensitivity levels.

#### **EXAMPLE 13:**

The resolving power of the *tuf* and *atpD* sequences databases is comparable to the gold standard biochemical methods for bacterial identification. The present gold standard for bacterial identification is mainly based on key morphological traits and batteries of biochemical tests. Here we demonstrate that the use of *tuf* and *atpD* sequences combined with simple phylogenetic analysis of databases formed by these sequences is comparable to the gold standard. In the process of acquiring data for the *tuf* sequences, we sequenced the *tuf* gene of a strain that was given to us labelled as *Staphylococcus hominis* ATCC 35982. That *tuf* sequence (SEQ ID NO: 192) was incorporated into the *tuf* sequences database and subjected to a basic phylogenetic analysis using the Pileup command from version 10 of the GCG package (Genetics Computer Group, inc.). This analysis indicated that SEQ ID NO: 192 is not associated with other *S. hominis* strains but rather with the *S. warneri* strains. The ATCC 35982 strain was sent to the reference laboratory of Laboratoire de Santé publique du Québec (LSPQ). They used the classic gold standard identification scheme for staphylococci (Kloos and Schleifer, 1975., J. Clin. Microbiol.1:82-88). Their results shown that although the colonial morphology could correspond to *S. hominis*, the more precise biochemical assays did not. These assays included discriminant mannitol, mannose and ribose acidification tests as well as rapid and dense growth in deep thioglycolate agar. The LSPQ report identified strain ATCC 35982 as *S. warneri* which confirms our database analysis. The same thing happened for *S. warneri* (SEQ ID NO: 187) which had initially been identified as *S. haemolyticus* by a routine clinical laboratory using a low resolving power automated system (MicroScan, AutoScan-4™). Again, the *tuf* and LSPQ analysis agreed on its identification as *S. warneri*. In numerous other instances, in the course of acquiring *tuf* and *atpD* sequence data from various species and genera, analysis of our *tuf* and/or *atpD* sequence databases permitted the exact identification of mislabelled or erroneously identified strains. These results clearly demonstrate the usefulness and the high resolving power of our sequence-based identification assays using the *tuf* and *atpD* sequences databases.

30

#### **Example 14:**

#### **Detection of group B streptococci in clinical specimens.**

35

#### Introduction

*Streptococcus agalactiae*, the group B streptococcus (GBS), is responsible for a severe illness affecting neonate infants. The bacterium is passed from the healthy carrier mother to the baby during delivery. To prevent this infection, it is recommended to treat expectant mothers susceptible of carrying GBS in their anovaginal flora. Carrier status is often a transient condition and rigorous monitoring

requires cultures and classic bacterial identification weeks before delivery. To improve the diagnostic and identification of GBS we developed a rapid, specific and sensitive PCR test fast enough to be performed right at delivery.

5

## Materials and Methods

**GBS Clinical Specimens.** A total of 66 duplicate anovaginal swabs were collected from 41 consenting pregnant women admitted for delivery at the Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Québec, Pavillon Saint-François d'Assise following the CDC recommendations. The samples were obtained either before or after rupture of membranes. The swab samples were tested at the Centre de Recherche en Infectiologie de l'Université Laval within 24 hours of collection. Upon receipt, one swab was cut and then the tip of the swab was added to GNS selective broth for identification of group B streptococci (GBS) by the standard culture methods recommended by the Center for Diseases Control. The other swab was processed following the instruction of the IDI DNA extraction kit (Infectio Diagnostics (IDI) Inc.) prior to PCR amplification.

**Oligonucleotides.** PCR primers, Tsag340 (SEQ ID NO. 549) and Tsag552 (SEQ ID NO. 550) complementary to the regions of the *tuf* gene unique for GBS were designed based upon multiple sequence alignment using our repertory of *tuf* sequences. Oligo primer analysis software (version 5.0) (National Biosciences) was used to analyse primers annealing temperature, secondary structure potential as well as mispriming and dimerization potential. The primers were synthesized using a model 391 DNA synthesizer (Perkin-Elmer).

A pair of fluorescently labeled adjacent hybridization probes Sag465-F (SEQ ID NO. 583) and Sag436-C (SEQ ID NO. 582) were synthesized and purified by Operon Technologies. They were designed to meet the recommendations of the manufacturer (Idaho Technology) and based upon multiple sequence alignment analysis using our repertory of *tuf* sequences to be specific and ubiquitous for GBS. These adjacent probes, which are separated by one nucleotide, allowing fluorescence resonance energy transfer (FRET) to generate an increased fluorescence signal when both hybridized simultaneously to their target sequences. The probes Sag465-F was labeled with FITC in 3 prime while Sag436-C was labeled with Cy5 in 5 prime. The Cy5-labeled probes contained a 3'-blocking phosphate group to prevent extension of the probes during the PCR reactions.

**PCR Amplification.** Conventional amplifications were performed either from 2 µl of a purified genomic DNA preparation or cell lysates of anovaginal specimens. The 20-µl PCR mixture contained 0.4 µM each GBS-specific primer (Sag465-F/Sag436), 200 µM each deoxyribonucleotide (Pharmacia Biotech), 10 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.0), 50 mM KCl, 0.1% Triton X-100, 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 3.3 mg/ml bovine serum albumin (BSA) (Sigma), and 0.5 U of *Taq* polymerase (Promega) combined with the

TaqStart antibody (Clontech). The TaqStart antibody, which is a neutralizing monoclonal antibody of *Taq* DNA polymerase, was added to all PCR reactions to enhance the efficiency of the amplification. The PCR mixtures were subjected to thermal cycling (3 min at 95°C and then 40 cycles of 1 s at 95°C, and 30 s at 62°C with a 2-min final extension at 72°C) with a PTC-200 DNA Engine thermocycler (MJ research). The PCR-amplified reaction mixture was resolved by agarose gel electrophoresis.

The LightCycler™ PCR amplifications were performed with 1 µl of the same preparation as described above. The 10-µl amplification mixture consisted of 0.4 µM each GBS-specific primer (Sag465-F/Sag436), 200 µM each dNTP, 0.2 µM each fluorescently labeled probe (Sag465-F and Sag436-C), 300 µg/ml BSA (Sigma), and 1 µl of 10x PC2 buffer (containing 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 9.1), 16 mM ammonium sulfate, 3.5 mM Mg<sup>2+</sup>, and 150 µg/ml BSA) and 0.5 U KlenTaq1™ (AB Peptides) coupled with TaqStart™ antibody (Clontech). KlenTaq1™ is a highly active and more heat-stable DNA polymerase without 5'-exonuclease activity. This prevents hydrolysis of hybridized probes by the 5' to 3' exonuclease activity. A volume of 7 µl of the PCR mixture was transferred into a composite capillary tube (Idaho Technology). The tubes were then centrifuged to move the reaction mixture to the tips of the capillaries and then cleaned with optical-grade methanol. Subsequently the capillaries were loaded into the carousel of a LC32 LightCycler™ (Idaho Technology), an instruments that combine rapid-cycle PCR with fluorescence analysis for continuous monitoring during amplification. The PCR reaction mixtures were subjected to a denaturation step at 94°C for 3 min followed by 45 cycles of 0 s at 94°C, 20 s at 64°C and 10 s at 72°C with a temperature transition rate of 20°C/s. Fluorescence signals were obtained at each cycle by sequentially positioning each capillary on the carousel at the focus of optics affiliated to the built-in fluorimeter for 100 millisecond. Complete amplification and analysis required about 35 min.

**Specificity And Sensitivity Tests.** The specificity of the conventional and LightCycler™ PCR assay was verified by using purified genomic DNA (0.1 ng/reaction) from a battery of ATCC reference strains representing 35 clinically relevant gram-positive species (*Abiotrophia defectiva* ATCC 49176, *Bifidobacterium breve* ATCC 15700, *Clostridium difficile* ATCC 9689, *Corynebacterium urealyticum* ATCC 43042, *Enterococcus casseliflavus* ATCC 25788, *Enterococcus durans* ATCC 19432, *Enterococcus faecalis* ATCC 29212, *Enterococcus faecium* ATCC 19434, *Enterococcus gallinarum* ATCC 49573, *Enterococcus raffinosus* ATCC 49427, *Lactobacillus reuteri* ATCC 23273, *Lactococcus lactis* ATCC 19435, *Listeria monocytogenes* ATCC 15313, *Peptococcus niger* ATCC 27731, *Peptostreptococcus anaerobius* ATCC 27337, *Peptostreptococcus prevotii* ATCC 9321, *Staphylococcus aureus* ATCC 25923, *Staphylococcus epidermidis* ATCC 14990, *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* ATCC 29970, *Staphylococcus saprophyticus* ATCC 15305,

*Streptococcus agalactiae* ATCC 27591, *Streptococcus anginosus* ATCC 33397, *Streptococcus bovis* ATCC 33317, *Streptococcus constellatus* ATCC 27823, *Streptococcus dysgalactiae* ATCC 43078, *Streptococcus gordonii* ATCC 10558, *Streptococcus mitis* ATCC 33399, *Streptococcus mutans* ATCC 25175, 5 *Streptococcus oralis* ATCC 35037, *Streptococcus parauberis* ATCC 6631, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* ATCC 6303, *Streptococcus pyogenes* ATCC 19615, *Streptococcus salivarius* ATCC 7073, *Streptococcus sanguis* ATCC 10556, *Streptococcus uberis* ATCC 19436). These microbial species included 15 species of streptococci and many members of the normal vaginal and anal floras. In addition, 40 10 GBS isolates of human origins confirm by Latex agglutination test (Streptex, Murex) were also used to evaluate the ubiquity of the assay.

For determination of the sensitivities (i.e., the minimal number of genome copies that could be detected) for conventional and LightCycler™ PCR assays, serial 10-fold or 2-fold dilutions of purified genomic DNA from 5 GBS ATCC strains were 15 used.

## Results

**Evaluation of the GBS-specific conventional and LightCycler™ PCR assay.** The specificity of the two assays demonstrated that only DNAs from GBS strains could be amplified. Both PCR assays did not amplify DNAs from any other bacterial 20 species tested including 14 streptococcal species other than GBS as well as phylogenetically related species belonging to the genus *Enterococcus*, *Peptostreptococcus* and *Lactococcus*. Important members of the vaginal or anal flora, including coagulase-negative staphylococci, *Lactobacillus* spp., and *Bacteroides* spp. 25 were also negative with the GBS-specific PCR assay. The LightCycler™ PCR assays detected only GBS DNA by producing an increased fluorescence signal which was interpreted as a positive PCR result. Both PCR methods were able to amplify all of 40 GBS clinical isolates, showing a perfect correlation with the phenotypic identification methods.

The sensitivity of the assay was determined by using purified genomic DNA 30 from the 5 ATCC strains of GBS. The detection limit for all of these 5 strains was one genome copy of GBS. The detection limit of the assay with the LightCycler™ was 3.5 fg of genomic DNA (corresponding to 1-2 genome copies of GBS). These results confirmed the high sensitivity of our GBS-specific PCR assay.

**Direct Detection of GBS from anovaginal specimens.** Among 66 anovaginal 35 specimens tested, 12 were positive for GBS by culture. 11 of them were also identified by both PCR assays. The sensitivity of both PCR methods with vaginal/anal specimens for identifying colonization status in pregnant women at delivery was 91.7% when compared to culture results. Specificity and positive predictive value were both 100% and negative predictive value was 97.8%. The time

for obtaining results was approximately 50 min for LightCycler™ PCR, approximately 100 min for conventional PCR and 48 hours for culture.

### Conclusion

5        We have developed two PCR assays (conventional and LightCycler™) for the detection of GBS which are specific (i.e., no amplification of DNA from a variety of bacterial species other than GBS) and sensitive (i.e., able to detect around 1 genome copy for several reference ATCC strains of GBS). Both PCR assays are able to detect GBS directly from anovaginal specimens in a very short turnaround time. Using the  
10 real-time PCR assay on LightCycler™, we can detect GBS carriage in pregnant women at delivery within 50 minutes.

15        This invention has been described herein above, and it is readily apparent that modifications can be made thereto without departing from the spirit of this invention. These modifications are under the scope of this invention, as defined in the appended claims.

20

25

Table 1. Distribution (%) of nosocomial pathogens for various human infections in USA (1990-1992).<sup>1</sup>

5

	Pathogen	UTI <sup>2</sup>	SSI <sup>3</sup>	BSI <sup>4</sup>	Pneumonia	CSF <sup>5</sup>
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	27	9	5	4	2
	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	2	21	17	21	2
	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	2	6	20	0	1
10	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	16	12	9	2	0
	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	1	1	0	0	0
	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	12	9	3	18	0
	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	7	3	4	9	0
	<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	5	3	1	2	0
15	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	0	0	3	1	18
	Group B <i>Streptococci</i>	1	1	2	1	6
	Other <i>Streptococci</i>	3	5	2	1	3
	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	0	0	0	6	45
	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	0	0	0	0	14
20	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	0	0	0	0	3
	Other <i>Enterococci</i>	1	1	0	0	0
	Other <i>Staphylococci</i>	2	8	13	2	0
	<i>Candida albicans</i>	9	3	5	5	0
	Other <i>Candida</i>	2	1	3	1	0
25	<i>Enterobacter</i> spp.	5	7	4	12	2
	<i>Acinetobacter</i> spp.	1	1	2	4	2
	<i>Citrobacter</i> spp.	2	1	1	1	0
	<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	1	1	1	3	1
	Other <i>Klebsiella</i>	1	1	1	2	1
30	Others	0	6	4	5	0

<sup>1</sup> Data recorded by the National Nosocomial Infections Surveillance (NNIS) from 80 hospitals (Emori and Gaynes, 1993, *Clin. Microbiol. Rev.*, 6:428-442).

<sup>2</sup> Urinary tract infection.

<sup>3</sup> Surgical site infection.

<sup>4</sup> Bloodstream infection.

<sup>5</sup> Cerebrospinal fluid.

**Table 2. Distribution (%) of blood stream infections pathogens in Quebec (1995), Canada (1992), UK (1969-1988) and USA (1990-1992).**

5	Organism	Quebec <sup>1</sup>	Canada <sup>2</sup>	UK <sup>3</sup>		USA <sup>4</sup> Hospital-acquired
				Community-acquired	Hospital-acquired	
	<i>E. coli</i>	15.6	53.8	24.8	20.3	5.0
10	<i>S. epidermidis</i> and other CoNS <sup>5</sup>	25.8	-	0.5	7.2	31.0
	<i>S. aureus</i>	9.6	-	9.7	19.4	16.0
	<i>S. pneumoniae</i>	6.3	-	22.5	2.2	-
	<i>E. faecalis</i>	3.0	-	1.0	4.2	-
15	<i>E. faecium</i>	2.6	-	0.2	0.5	-
	<i>Enterococcus</i> spp.	-	-	-	-	9.0
	<i>H. influenzae</i>	1.5	-	3.4	0.4	-
	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	1.5	8.2	1.0	8.2	3.0
	<i>K. pneumoniae</i>	3.0	11.2	3.0	9.2	4.0
20	<i>P. mirabilis</i>	-	3.9	2.8	5.3	1.0
	<i>S. pyogenes</i>	-	-	1.9	0.9	-
	<i>Enterobacter</i> spp.	4.1	5.5	0.5	2.3	4.0
	<i>Candida</i> spp.	8.5	-	-	1.0	8.0
	Others	18.5	17.4	28.7	18.9	19.0

25      <sup>1</sup> Data obtained for 270 isolates collected at the Centre Hospitalier de l'Université Laval (CHUL) during a 5 month period (May to October 1995).

2      <sup>2</sup> Data from 10 hospitals throughout Canada representing 941 gram-negative isolates. (Chamberland et al., 1992, *Clin. Infect. Dis.*, 15:615-628).

30      <sup>3</sup> Data from a 20-year study (1969-1988) for nearly 4000 isolates. (Eykyn et al., 1990, *J. Antimicrob. Chemother.*, Suppl. C, 25:41-58).

4      <sup>4</sup> Data recorded by the National Nosocomial Infections Surveillance (NNIS) from 80 hospitals (Emori and Gaynes, 1993, *Clin. Microbiol. Rev.*, 6:428-442).

5      <sup>5</sup> Coagulase-negative staphylococci.

**Table 3. Distribution of positive and negative clinical specimens tested at the microbiology laboratory of the CHUL (February 1994 – January 1995).**

5	Clinical specimens and/or sites	No. of samples tested (%)	% of positive specimens	% of negative specimens
	Urine	17,981 (54.5)	19.4	80.6
	Blood culture/marrow	10,010 (30.4)	6.9	93.1
	Sputum	1,266 (3.8)	68.4	31.6
10	Superficial pus	1,136 (3.5)	72.3	27.7
	Cerebrospinal fluid	553 (1.7)	1.0	99.0
	Synovial fluid	523 (1.6)	2.7	97.3
	Respiratory tract	502 (1.5)	56.6	43.4
	Deep pus	473 (1.4)	56.8	43.2
15	Ears	289 (0.9)	47.1	52.9
	Pleural and pericardial fluid	132 (0.4)	1.0	99.0
	Peritoneal fluid	101(0.3)	28.6	71.4
	<b>Total:</b>	<b>32,966 (100.0)</b>	<b>20.0</b>	<b>80.0</b>

**Table 4.** Non-limiting example of microbial species for which *atpD* and/or *tuf* and/or *recA* sequences are used in the present invention

	Bacterial species
5	
	<i>Achromobacter xylosoxidans</i> subsp. <i>denitrificans</i>
	<i>Acetobacterium woodi</i>
	<i>Acetobacter aceti</i>
	<i>Acetobacter altoacetigenes</i>
10	<i>Acetobacter polyoxogenes</i>
	<i>Acholeplasma laidlawii</i>
	<i>Acidiphilum facilis</i>
	<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>
	<i>Acinetobacter calcoaceticus</i>
15	<i>Acinetobacter lwoffii</i>
	<i>Actinomyces meyeri</i>
	<i>Aerococcus viridans</i>
	<i>Aeromonas salmonicida</i>
	<i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i>
20	<i>Alcaligenes faecalis</i>
	<i>Allochromatium vinosum</i>
	<i>Anabaena variabilis</i>
	<i>Anacystis nidulans</i>
	<i>Anaerorhabdus furcosus</i>
25	<i>Aquifex aeolicus</i>
	<i>Aquifex pyrophilus</i>
	<i>Azotobacter vinelandii</i>
	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>
	<i>Bacillus caldotenax</i>
30	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>
	<i>Bacillus firmus</i>
	<i>Bacillus halodurans</i>
	<i>Bacillus megaterium</i>
	<i>Bacillus stearothermophilus</i>
35	<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>
	<i>Bacteroides distasonis</i>
	<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>
	<i>Bacteroides ovatus</i>
	<i>Bacteroides vulgatus</i>
40	<i>Bartonella henselae</i>
	<i>Bifidobacterium adolescentis</i>
	<i>Bifidobacterium breve</i>
	<i>Bifidobacterium dentium</i>
	<i>Bifidobacterium longum</i>
45	<i>Blastochloris viridis</i>
	<i>Borrelia burgdorferi</i>
	<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>
	<i>Bordetella bronchiseptica</i>
	<i>Branhamella catarrhalis</i>
50	<i>Brucella abortus</i>
	<i>Brevibacterium linens</i>
	<i>Brevibacterium flavum</i>
	<i>Buchnera aphidicola</i>
	<i>Burkholderia cepacia</i>
55	<i>Burkholderia mallei</i>
	<i>Burkholderia pseudomallei</i>
	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i>
	<i>Cedecea davisae</i>
	<i>Cedecea lapagei</i>
60	<i>Cedecea neteri</i>
	<i>Chlamydia pneumoniae</i>
	<i>Chlamydia psittaci</i>
	<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>
	<i>Chlorobium vibrioforme</i>
	<i>Chloroflexus aurantiacus</i>
	<i>Chryseobacterium meningosepticum</i>
	<i>Citrobacter amalonaticus</i>
	<i>Citrobacter braakii</i>
	<i>Citrobacter farmeri</i>
	<i>Citrobacter freundii</i>
	<i>Citrobacter koseri</i>
	<i>Citrobacter sedlakii</i>
	<i>Citrobacter werkmanii</i>
	<i>Citrobacter youngae</i>
	<i>Clostridium acetobutylicum</i>
	<i>Clostridium beijerinckii</i>
	<i>Clostridium bifermentans</i>
	<i>Clostridium botulinum</i>
	<i>Clostridium difficile</i>
	<i>Clostridium innocuum</i>
	<i>Clostridium histolyticum</i>
	<i>Clostridium novyi</i>
	<i>Clostridium septicum</i>
	<i>Clostridium perfringens</i>
	<i>Clostridium ramosum</i>
	<i>Clostridium sordellii</i>
	<i>Clostridium tertium</i>
	<i>Clostridium tetani</i>
	<i>Comamonas acidovorans</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium bovis</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium cervicis</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium flavescent</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium kutscheri</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium minutissimum</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium mycetoides</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium pseudodiphtheriticum</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium pseudogenitalium</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium renale</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium ulcerans</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium urealyticum</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium xerosis</i>
	<i>Coxiella burnetii</i>
	<i>Cytophaga lytica</i>
	<i>Deinococcus radiodurans</i>
	<i>Deinonema spp.</i>
	<i>Edwardsiella hoshinae</i>
	<i>Edwardsiella tarda</i>
	<i>Ehrlichia canis</i>
	<i>Ehrlichia risticii</i>
	<i>Eikenella corrodens</i>
	<i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i>
	<i>Enterobacter agglomerans</i>
	<i>Enterobacter amnigenus</i>
	<i>Enterobacter asburiae</i>
	<i>Enterobacter cancerogenus</i>
	<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>

**Table 4. Non limiting example of microbial species for which *atpD* and/or *tuf* and/or *recA* genes are used in the present invention (continued)**

5	<b>Bacterial species (continued)</b>
	<i>Enterobacter gergoviae</i>
	<i>Enterobacter hormaechei</i>
	<i>Enterobacter sakazakii</i>
10	<i>Enterococcus avium</i>
	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>
	<i>Enterococcus cecorum</i>
	<i>Enterococcus dispar</i>
	<i>Enterococcus durans</i>
15	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>
	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>
	<i>Enterococcus flavescentis</i>
	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>
	<i>Enterococcus hirae</i>
20	<i>Enterococcus malodoratus</i>
	<i>Enterococcus mundtii</i>
	<i>Enterococcus pseudoavium</i>
	<i>Enterococcus raffinosus</i>
	<i>Enterococcus saccharolyticus</i>
25	<i>Enterococcus solitarius</i>
	<i>Enterococcus sulfureus</i>
	<i>Erwinia carotovora</i>
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>
	<i>Escherichia fergusonii</i>
30	<i>Escherichia hermannii</i>
	<i>Escherichia vulneris</i>
	<i>Eubacterium lentum</i>
	<i>Eubacterium nodatum</i>
	<i>Ewingella americana</i>
35	<i>Francisella tularensis</i>
	<i>Frankia alni</i>
	<i>Fervidobacterium islandicum</i>
	<i>Fibrobacter succinogenes</i>
	<i>Flavobacterium ferrugineum</i>
40	<i>Flexistipes sinusarabici</i>
	<i>Fusobacterium gonodiformans</i>
	<i>Fusobacterium necrophorum</i> subsp. <i>necrophorum</i>
	<i>Fusobacterium nucleatum</i> subsp. <i>polymorphum</i>
	<i>Gardnerella vaginalis</i>
45	<i>Gemella haemolysans</i>
	<i>Gemella morbillorum</i>
	<i>Gloeobacter violaceus</i>
	<i>Gloeothece</i> spp.
	<i>Glucanobacter oxydans</i>
50	<i>Haemophilus actinomycetemcomitans</i>
	<i>Haemophilus aphrophilus</i>
	<i>Haemophilus ducreyi</i>
	<i>Haemophilus haemolyticus</i>
	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>
55	<i>Haemophilus parahaemolyticus</i>
	<i>Haemophilus parainfluenzae</i>
	<i>Haemophilus paraphrophilus</i>
	<i>Haemophilus segnis</i>
	<i>Hafnia alvei</i>
60	<i>Haloarcula marismortui</i>
	<i>Halobacterium salinarum</i>
	<i>Haloflexax volcanii</i>
	<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>
	<i>Herpetosiphon aurantiacus</i>
	<i>Kingella kingae</i>
	<i>Klebsiella ornithinolytica</i>
	<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>
	<i>Klebsiella planticola</i>
	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>ozaenae</i>
	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>pneumoniae</i>
	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>rhinoscleromatis</i>
	<i>Kluyvera ascorbata</i>
	<i>Kluyvera cryocrescens</i>
	<i>Kluyvera georgiana</i>
	<i>Lactobacillus acidophilus</i>
	<i>Lactobacillus garvieae</i>
	<i>Lactobacillus paracasei</i>
	<i>Lactobacillus casei</i> subsp. <i>casei</i>
	<i>Lactococcus lactis</i> subsp. <i>lactis</i>
	<i>Leclercia adecarboxylata</i>
	<i>Legionella micdadei</i>
	<i>Legionella pneumophila</i> subsp. <i>pneumophila</i>
	<i>Leminorella grimontii</i>
	<i>Leminorella richardii</i>
	<i>Leptospira biflexa</i>
	<i>Leptospira interrogans</i>
	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>
	<i>Magnetospirillum magnetotacticum</i>
	<i>Megamonas hypermegale</i>
	<i>Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum</i>
	<i>Methanococcus jannaschii</i>
	<i>Methanococcus vannielii</i>
	<i>Methanosaerina barkeri</i>
	<i>Methanosaerina jannaschii</i>
	<i>Methylobacillus flagellatum</i>
	<i>Methylomonas clara</i>
	<i>Micrococcus luteus</i>
	<i>Micrococcus lylae</i>
	<i>Mitsuokella multacidica</i>
	<i>Mobiluncus curtisi</i> subsp. <i>holmesii</i>
	<i>Moellerella thermoacetica</i>
	<i>Moellerella wisconsensis</i>
	<i>Moraxella osloensis</i>
	<i>Morganella morganii</i> subsp. <i>morganii</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium avium</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium bovis</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium leprae</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma capricolum</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma gallisepticum</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma genitalium</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma hominis</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma pirum</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma mycetoides</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma pulmonis</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma salivarium</i>
	<i>Myxococcus xanthus</i>
	<i>Neisseria animalis</i>
	<i>Neisseria canis</i>

**Table 4. Non limiting example of microbial species for which *atpD* and/or *tuf* and/or *recA* sequences are used in the present invention (continued)**

5	<b>Bacterial species (continued)</b>
	<i>Neisseria cinerea</i>
	<i>Neisseria cuniculi</i>
10	<i>Neisseria elongata</i> subsp. <i>elongata</i>
	<i>Neisseria elongata</i> subsp. <i>intermedia</i>
	<i>Neisseria flavescens</i>
	<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>
	<i>Neisseria lactamica</i>
15	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>
	<i>Neisseria mucosa</i>
	<i>Neisseria perflava</i>
	<i>Neisseria pharyngis</i>
	<i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i>
20	<i>Neisseria sicca</i>
	<i>Neisseria subflava</i>
	<i>Neisseria weaveri</i>
	<i>Ochrobactrum anthropi</i>
	<i>Pantoea agglomerans</i>
25	<i>Pantoea dispersa</i>
	<i>Paracoccus denitrificans</i>
	<i>Pasteurella multocida</i>
	<i>Pectinatus frisingensis</i>
	<i>Peptococcus niger</i>
30	<i>Peptostreptococcus anaerobius</i>
	<i>Peptostreptococcus asaccharolyticus</i>
	<i>Peptostreptococcus prevotii</i>
	<i>Phormidium ectocarpi</i>
	<i>Pirellula marina</i>
35	<i>Planobispora rosea</i>
	<i>Plectonema boryanum</i>
	<i>Porphyromonas asaccharolytica</i>
	<i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i>
	<i>Pragia fontium</i>
40	<i>Prevotella melaninogenica</i>
	<i>Prevotella oralis</i>
	<i>Prevotella ruminocola</i>
	<i>Prochlorothrix hollandica</i>
	<i>Propionibacterium acnes</i>
45	<i>Propionigenium modestum</i>
	<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>
	<i>Proteus penneri</i>
	<i>Proteus vulgaris</i>
	<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i>
50	<i>Providencia rettgeri</i>
	<i>Providencia rustigianii</i>
	<i>Providencia stuartii</i>
	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>
	<i>Pseudomonas fluorescens</i>
55	<i>Pseudomonas stutzeri</i>
	<i>Psychrobacter phenylpyruvicus</i>
	<i>Rahnella aquatilis</i>
	<i>Rickettsia prowazekii</i>
	<i>Rhodobacter capsulatus</i>
60	<i>Rhodobacter sphaeroides</i>
	<i>Rhodospirillum rubrum</i>
	<i>Ruminococcus albus</i>
	<i>Salmonella bongori</i>
	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>arizonae</i>
	65 <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i>
	65 <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>diarizonae</i>
	65 <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>houtenae</i>
	65 <i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>Salamae</i>
	65 <i>Serpulina hydysenteriae</i>
	70 <i>Serratia ficaria</i>
	70 <i>Serratia fonticola</i>
	70 <i>Serratia grimesii</i>
	70 <i>Serratia liquefaciens</i>
	75 <i>Serratia marcescens</i>
	75 <i>Serratia odorifera</i>
	75 <i>Serratia plymuthica</i>
	75 <i>Serratia rubidaea</i>
	75 <i>Shewanella putida</i>
	75 <i>Shewanella putrefaciens</i>
	80 <i>Shigella boydii</i>
	80 <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i>
	80 <i>Shigella flexneri</i>
	80 <i>Shigella sonnei</i>
	85 <i>Spirochaeta aurantia</i>
	85 <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>
	85 <i>Staphylococcus auricularis</i>
	85 <i>Staphylococcus capitis</i> subsp. <i>capitis</i>
	85 <i>Staphylococcus caseolyticus</i>
	85 <i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i>
	90 <i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>
	90 <i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>
	90 <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i>
	90 <i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i>
	90 <i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>
	95 <i>Staphylococcus sciuri</i> subsp. <i>sciuri</i>
	95 <i>Staphylococcus simulans</i>
	95 <i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>
	95 <i>Stigmatella aurantiaca</i>
	95 <i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i>
	100 <i>Streptococcus acidominimus</i>
	100 <i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>
	100 <i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>
	100 <i>Streptococcus bovis</i>
	100 <i>Streptococcus cricetus</i>
	105 <i>Streptococcus cristatus</i>
	105 <i>Streptococcus downei</i>
	105 <i>Streptococcus dysgalactiae</i>
	105 <i>Streptococcus equi</i> subsp. <i>equi</i>
	110 <i>Streptococcus ferus</i>
	110 <i>Streptococcus gordonii</i>
	110 <i>Streptococcus macacae</i>
	110 <i>Streptococcus mutans</i>
	110 <i>Streptococcus oralis</i>
	115 <i>Streptococcus parasanguinis</i>
	115 <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>
	115 <i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>
	115 <i>Streptococcus ratti</i>
	115 <i>Streptococcus salivarius</i>
	120 <i>Streptococcus salivarius</i> subsp. <i>thermophilus</i>
	120 <i>Streptococcus sanguinis</i>

Table 4. Non-limiting example of microbial species for which *atpD* and/or *tuf* and/or *recA* sequences are used in the present invention (continued)

Bacterial species (continued)	
5	
10	<i>Streptococcus sobrinus</i> <i>Streptococcus suis</i> <i>Streptococcus vestibularis</i> <i>Streptomyces anbofaciens</i> <i>Streptomyces aureofaciens</i> <i>Streptomyces cinnamoneus</i> <i>Streptomyces coelicolor</i> <i>Streptomyces collinus</i> <i>Streptomyces lividans</i> <i>Streptomyces ramocissimus</i> <i>Streptomyces rimosus</i> <i>Streptomyces venezuelae</i> <i>Synechococcus</i> spp. <i>Synechocystis</i> spp. <i>Tatumella ptyseos</i> <i>Taxeobacter occetus</i> <i>Thermoplasma acidophilum</i> <i>Thermotoga maritima</i> <i>Thermus aquaticus</i> <i>Thermus thermophilus</i> <i>Thiobacillus cuprinus</i> <i>Thiobacillus ferrooxydans</i>
15	
20	
25	
30	<i>Trabulsiella guamensis</i> <i>Treponema pallidum</i> <i>Streptococcus uberis</i> <i>Ureaplasma urealyticum</i> <i>Veillonella parvula</i> <i>Vibrio alginolyticus</i> <i>Vibrio anguillarum</i> <i>Vibrio cholerae</i> <i>Wolinella succinogenes</i> <i>Xanthomonas citri</i> <i>Xanthomonas oryzae</i> <i>Xenorhabdus bovieni</i> <i>Xenorhabdus nematophilus</i> <i>Yersinia bercovieri</i> <i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i> <i>Yersinia frederiksenii</i> <i>Yersinia intermedia</i> <i>Yersinia pestis</i> <i>Yersinia pseudotuberculosis</i> <i>Yersinia rohdei</i> <i>Yokenella regensburgei</i> <i>Zoogloea ramigera</i>
35	
40	
45	
50	
Fungal species	
55	<i>Absidia corymbifera</i> <i>Absidia glauca</i> <i>Alternaria alternata</i> <i>Arxula adeninivorans</i> <i>Aspergillus oryzae</i> <i>Aspergillus flavus</i> <i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i> <i>Aspergillus niger</i> <i>Aureobasidium pullulans</i> <i>Bipolaris hawaiiensis</i> <i>Blastoschizomyces capitatus</i> <i>Candida albicans</i> <i>Candida catenulata</i> <i>Candida dubliniensis</i> <i>Candida famata</i> <i>Candida glabrata</i> <i>Candida guilliermondii</i> <i>Candida haemulonii</i> <i>Candida inconspecta</i> <i>Candida kefyr</i> <i>Candida krusei</i> <i>Candida lambica</i> <i>Candida lusitaniae</i> <i>Candida norvegensis</i> <i>Candida parapsilosis</i> <i>Candida rugosa</i> <i>Candida sphaerica</i> <i>Candida tropicalis</i> <i>Candida utilis</i> <i>Candida viswanathii</i> <i>Candida zeylanoides</i> <i>Cladophialophora carriionii</i>
60	
65	
70	
75	
80	
85	<i>Coccidioides immitis</i> <i>Coprinus cinereus</i> <i>Cryptococcus albidus</i> <i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i> <i>Cunninghamella bertholletiae</i> <i>Curvularia lunata</i> <i>Emericella nidulans</i> <i>Exophiala jeaneselmei</i> <i>Eremothecium gossypii</i> <i>Fonsecaea pedrosoi</i> <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> <i>Geotrichum</i> spp. <i>Histoplasma capsulatum</i> <i>Issatchenka orientalis kudrjanzev</i> <i>Kluyveromyces lactis</i> <i>Malassezia furfur</i> <i>Malassezia pachydermatis</i> <i>Malbranchea filamentosa</i> <i>Metschnikowia pulcherrima</i> <i>Microsporum audouinii</i> <i>Mucor circinelloides</i> <i>Neurospora crassa</i> <i>Paeciliomyces lilacinus</i> <i>Paracoccidioides brasiliensis</i> <i>Penicillium marneffei</i> <i>Phialaphora verrucosa</i> <i>Pichia anomala</i> <i>Piedraia hortal</i> <i>Podospora anserina</i> <i>Puccinia graminis</i> <i>Pseudallescheria boydii</i> <i>Rhizomucor racemosus</i>
90	
95	
100	
105	
110	
115	

**Table 4.** Non-limiting examples of microbial species for which *atpD* and/or *tuf* and/or *recA* sequences are used in the present invention (continued)

5	<b>Fungal species (continued)</b>	
		<i>Rhizopus oryzae</i>
		<i>Rhodotorula minuta</i>
		<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>
10		<i>Saksenaea vasiformis</i>
		<i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>
		<i>Scopulariopsis kongnigii</i>
		<i>Sporobolomyces salmonicolor</i>
		<i>Sporothrix schenckii</i>
15		<i>Stephanoascus ciferrii</i>
25	<b>Parasitical species</b>	
		<i>Babesia bigemina</i>
		<i>Babesia bovis</i>
		<i>Babesia microti</i>
30		<i>Blastocystis hominis</i>
		<i>Crithidia fasciculata</i>
		<i>Cryptosporidium parvum</i>
		<i>Entamoeba histolytica</i>
		<i>Giardia lamblia</i>
35		<i>Kentrophoros spp.</i>
		<i>Leishmania aethiopica</i>
		<i>Leishmania amazonensis</i>
		<i>Leishmania braziliensis</i>
40		<i>Leishmania donovani</i> subsp. <i>donovani</i>
		<i>Leishmania donovani</i> subsp. <i>infantum</i>
		<i>Leishmania enriettii</i>
		<i>Leishmania gerbilli</i>
		<i>Leishmania guyanensis</i>
	45	<i>Syncephalastrum racemosum</i>
		<i>Trichoderma reesei</i>
		<i>Rhodotorula mucilaginosa</i>
		<i>Trichophyton mentagrophytes</i>
		<i>Trichophyton tonsurans</i>
	20	<i>Trichosporon cutaneum</i>
		<i>Ustilago maydis</i>
		<i>Wangiella dermatitidis</i>
		<i>Yarrowia lipolytica</i>
	50	<i>Leishmania hertigi</i> subsp. <i>hertigi</i>
		<i>Leishmania major</i>
		<i>Leishmania mexicana</i>
		<i>Leishmania tarentolae</i>
		<i>Leishmania tropica</i>
		<i>Neospora caninum</i>
		<i>Onchocerca volvulus</i>
		<i>Plasmodium berghei</i>
		<i>Plasmodium falciparum</i>
		<i>Plasmodium knowlesi</i>
	55	<i>Porphyra purpurea</i>
		<i>Toxoplasma gondii</i>
		<i>Treponema pallidum</i>
		<i>Trichomonas vaginalis</i>
		<i>Trypanosoma brucei</i> subsp. <i>brucei</i>
		<i>Trypanosoma congoense</i>
	60	<i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>

**Table 5. Antibiotic resistance genes selected for diagnostic purposes**

Genes	Antibiotics	Bacteria <sup>1</sup>	ACCESSION NO.	SEQ ID NO. (genes)
5 <i>aac(3)-Ib</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> <i>Pseudomonads</i>	L06157	
<i>aac(3)-IIb</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae,</i> <i>Pseudomonads</i>	M97172	
10 <i>aac(3)-IVa</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	X01385	
<i>aac(3)-VIa</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae,</i> <i>Pseudomonads</i>	M88012	
<i>aac(2')-1a</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae,</i> <i>Pseudomonads</i>	X04555	
15 <i>aac(6')-aph(2")</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterococcus</i> spp., <i>Staphylococcus</i> spp.		83-86 <sup>3</sup>
<i>aac(6')-Ia</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae,</i> <i>Pseudomonads</i>	M18967	
20 <i>aac(6')-Ic</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae,</i> <i>Pseudomonads</i>	M94066	
<i>aac(6')-IIa</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Pseudomonads</i>		112 <sup>4</sup>
<i>aadB</i> [ <i>ant(2")-Ia</i> <sup>2</sup> ]	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>		53-54 <sup>3</sup>
<i>aacC1</i> [ <i>aac(3)-Ia</i> <sup>2</sup> ]	Aminoglycosides	<i>Pseudomonads</i>		55-56 <sup>3</sup>
<i>aacC2</i> [ <i>aac(3)-IIa</i> <sup>2</sup> ]	Aminoglycosides	<i>Pseudomonads</i>		57-58 <sup>3</sup>
25 <i>aacC3</i> [ <i>aac(3)-III</i> <sup>2</sup> ]	Aminoglycosides	<i>Pseudomonads</i>		59-60 <sup>3</sup>
<i>aacA4</i> [ <i>aac(6')-Ib</i> <sup>2</sup> ]	Aminoglycosides	<i>Pseudomonads</i>		65-66 <sup>3</sup>
<i>ant(3")-Ia</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae,</i> <i>Enterococcus</i> spp., <i>Staphylococcus</i> spp.	X02340 M10241	
30 <i>ant(4")-Ia</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Staphylococcus</i> spp.	V01282	
<i>aph(3")-Ia</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae,</i> <i>Pseudomonads</i>	J01839	
<i>aph(3")-IIa</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae,</i> <i>Pseudomonads</i>	V00618	
35 <i>aph(3")-IIIa</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterococcus</i> spp., <i>Staphylococcus</i> spp.	V01547	
<i>aph(3")-VIa</i> <sup>2</sup>	Aminoglycosides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae,</i> <i>Pseudomonads</i>	X07753	
40 <i>rps</i> <sup>2</sup>	Streptomycin	<i>M. tuberculosis</i>	L15307 S62531	
<i>rpsL</i> <sup>2</sup>	Streptomycin	<i>M. tuberculosis,</i> <i>M. avium complex</i>	X80120 U14749 X70995 L08011	
45 <i>blaOXA</i> <sup>5,6</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Enterobacteriaceae,</i> <i>Pseudomonads</i>		110 <sup>4</sup>
<i>blaROB</i> <sup>5</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Haemophilus</i> spp. <i>Pasteurella</i> spp.		45-48 <sup>3</sup>
50 <i>blaSHV</i> <sup>5,6</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Enterobacteriaceae,</i> <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>		41-44 <sup>3</sup>
<i>blaTEM</i> <sup>5,6</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Enterobacteriaceae,</i> <i>Neisseria</i> spp., <i>Haemophilus</i> spp.		37-40 <sup>3</sup>
55 <i>blaCARB</i> <sup>5</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Pseudomonas</i> spp., <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	J05162 S46063 M69058	

**Table 5. Antibiotic resistance genes selected for diagnostic purposes (continued)**

Genes	Antibiotics	Bacteria <sup>1</sup>	ACCESSION NO.	SEQ ID NO. (gen s)
5				
<i>bla<sub>CTX-M-1</sub></i> <sup>5</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	X92506	
<i>bla<sub>CTX-M-2</sub></i> <sup>5</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	X92507	
<i>bla<sub>CMY-2</sub></i> <sup>7</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	X91840	
<i>bla<sub>PER-1</sub></i> <sup>5</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Enterobacteriaceae,</i> <i>Pseudomonadaceae</i>	Z21957	
10				
<i>bla<sub>PER-2</sub></i> <sup>7</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i>	X93314	
<i>bla<sub>IMP</sub></i> <sup>5</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Enterobacteriaceae,</i> <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	AJ223604	
15				
<i>bla<sub>Z</sub></i> <sup>12</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Enterococcus</i> spp., <i>Staphylococcus</i> spp.		111 <sup>4</sup>
<i>mecA</i> <sup>12</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Staphylococcus</i> spp.		97-98 <sup>3</sup>
<i>penA</i> <sup>13</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	X54021	
<i>ppb1a</i> <sup>13</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	M90527 X67872	
20				
			AB006868	
			AB006874	
			X67873	
			AB006878	
			AB006875	
25			AB006877	
			AB006879	
			AF046237	
			AF046235	
			AF026431	
30			AF046232	
			AF046233	
			AF046236	
			X67871	
			Z49095	
35			AF046234	
			AB006873	
			X67866	
			X67868	
			AB006870	
40			AB006869	
			AB006872	
			X67870	
			AB006871	
			X67867	
			X67869	
45			AB006876	
			AF046230	
			AF046238	
			Z49094	
50	<i>ppb2b</i> <sup>13</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	X16022 M25516 M25518 M25515 U20071 U20084 U20082 U20067 U20079 Z22185 U20072
55				
60				

Table 5. Antibiotic resistance genes selected for diagnostic purposes (continued)

Genes	Antibiotics	Bacteria <sup>1</sup>	ACCESSION NO.	SEQ ID NO. (genes)	
5					
<i>pbp2b</i> <sup>13</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	U20083 U20081 M25522 U20075 U20070 U20077 U20068 Z22184 U20069 U20078 M25521 M25525 M25519 Z21981 M25523 M25526 M25524 Z22230 U20073 U20080 U20074 U20076 M25520 M25517		
10					
15					
20					
25					
30	<i>pbp2x</i> <sup>13</sup>	β-lactams	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	X16367 X65135 AB011204 AB011209 AB011199 AB011200 AB011201 AB011202 AB011198 AB011208 AB011205 AB015852 AB011210 AB015849 AB015850 AB015851 AB015847 AB015846 AB011207 AB015848 Z49096	
35					
40					
45					
50					
55	<i>int</i>	β-lactams, trimethoprim	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> ,	99-102 <sup>3</sup>	
	<i>sul</i>	aminoglycosides, antiseptic, chloramphenicol	<i>Pseudomonads</i>	103-106 <sup>3</sup>	
60	<i>ermA</i> <sup>14</sup>	Macrolides, lincosamides, streptogramin B	<i>Staphylococcus</i> spp.	113 <sup>4</sup>	
	<i>rmB</i> <sup>14</sup>	Macrolides, lincosamides, streptogramin B	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> , <i>Staphylococcus</i> spp. <i>Enterococcus</i> spp. <i>Streptococcus</i> spp.	114 <sup>4</sup>	

65

**Table 5. Antibiotic resistance genes selected for diagnostic purposes (continued)**

Genes	Antibiotics	Bacteria <sup>1</sup>	ACCESSION NO.	SEQ ID NO. (genes)
5 <i>ermC</i> <sup>14</sup>	Macrolides, lincosamides, streptogramin B	<i>Enterobacteriaceae,</i> <i>Staphylococcus</i> spp.		115 <sup>4</sup>
10 <i>ereA</i> <sup>12</sup>	Macrolides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae,</i> <i>Staphylococcus</i> spp.	M11277	
15 <i>ereB</i> <sup>12</sup>	Macrolides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> <i>Staphylococcus</i> spp.	A15097	
20 <i>msrA</i> <sup>12</sup>	Macrolides	<i>Staphylococcus</i> spp.		77-80 <sup>3</sup>
25 <i>mtr</i> <sup>8</sup>	Macrolides	<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	S42418 S40252 S42417 S40251 Z25796 U14993 Q51007 Q51006 Q51073 AF037040 AF037041	
30 <i>mefA, mefE</i> <sup>8</sup>	Macrolides	<i>Streptococcus</i> spp.	U70055 U83667	
35 <i>mphA</i> <sup>8</sup>	Macrolides	<i>Enterobacteriaceae,</i> <i>Staphylococcus</i> spp.	D16251	
40 <i>linA/linA'</i> <sup>9</sup>	Lincosamides	<i>Staphylococcus</i> spp.	J03947 M14039	
45 <i>linB</i> <sup>10</sup> <i>rma</i> <sup>11</sup>	Lincosamides Macrolides	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i> <i>Mycobacterium avium complex</i>	AF110130 U74494	
50 <i>vga</i> <sup>15</sup> <i>vgb</i> <sup>15</sup> <i>vat</i> <sup>15</sup>	Streptogramin Streptogramin Streptogramin	<i>Staphylococcus</i> spp. <i>Staphylococcus</i> spp. <i>Staphylococcus</i> spp.	M36022	89-90 <sup>3</sup>
55 <i>vatB</i> <sup>15</sup>	Streptogramin	<i>Staphylococcus</i> spp.	U19456 L38809	87-88 <sup>3</sup>
60 <i>satA</i> <sup>15</sup> <i>ileS</i> <sup>12</sup> <i>mupA</i> <sup>12</sup> <i>gyrA</i> <sup>16</sup>	Streptogramin Mupirocin Mupirocin Quinolones	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i> <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> Gram positive and gram-negative bacteria	X74219 X75439 X95718 X06744 X57174 X16817 X71437 AF065152 AF060881 D32252	81-82 <sup>3</sup>
<i>parC/grlA</i> <sup>16</sup>	Quinolones	Gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria	AB005036 AF056287 X95717 AF129764 AB017811 AF065152	

**Table 5. Antibiotic resistance genes selected for diagnostic purposes (continued)**

Genes	Antibiotics	Bacteria <sup>1</sup>	ACCESSION NO.	SEQ ID NO. (genes)
5 <i>parE/grlB</i> 16	Quinolones	Gram-positive bacteria	X95717 AF065153 AF058920	
10 <i>norA</i> 16	Quinolones	<i>Staphylococcus</i> spp.	D90119 M80252 M97169	
15 <i>mexR (nalB)</i> 16 <i>nfxB</i> 16 <i>cat</i> 12	Quinolones Quinolones Chloramphenicol	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> Gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria	U23763 X65646 M55620 X15100 A24651 M28717 A00568 A00569 X74948 Y00723 A24362 A00569 M93113 M62822 M58516	
20				
25				
30 <i>rpoB</i> 17	Rifampin	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	AF055891 AF055892 S71246 L27989 AF055893	
35 <i>inhA</i> 17 <i>katG</i> 17	Isoniazid	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	AF106077 U02492 U40593 U06259 U06260 U06261 U06262 U40594 U40595	
40 <i>ahpC</i> 17	Isoniazid	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	U43812 U57761 U24085 U16243 U58030 U18264	
45				
50 <i>embB</i> 17 <i>pncA</i> 17 <i>vanA</i> 12 <i>vanB</i> 12 <i>vanC1</i> 12 <i>vanC2</i> 12	Ethambutol Pyrazinamide Vancomycin Vancomycin Vancomycin Vancomycin	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i> <i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i> <i>Enterococcus</i> spp. <i>Enterococcus</i> spp. <i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i> <i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	U68480 U59967 67-70 <sup>3</sup> 116 <sup>4</sup> 117 <sup>4</sup> U94521 U94522 U94523 U94524 U94525 L29638	
55 60				

Tabl 5. Antibiotic resistance genes selected for diagnostic purposes (continued)

	Genes	Antibiotics	Bacteria <sup>1</sup>	ACCESSION NO.	SEQ ID NO. (genes)
5	<i>vanC3</i> 12	Vancomycin	<i>Enterococcus flavescentis</i>	L29639 U72706 L29640	
10	<i>vanD</i> 18	Vancomycin	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	AF130997	
	<i>tetB</i> 19	Tetracycline	Gram-negative bacteria	J01830	
	<i>tetM</i> 19	Tetracycline	Gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria	X52632	
15	<i>sullI</i> 20	Sulfonamides	Gram-negative bacteria	D37827 M36657 AF017389 AF017391	
	<i>dhfrIa</i> 20	Trimethoprim	Gram-negative bacteria	AJ238350 X17477	
20	<i>dhfrIb</i> 20	Trimethoprim	Gram-negative bacteria	Z50805 Z50804	
	<i>dhfrV</i> 20	Trimethoprim	Gram-negative bacteria	X12868	
	<i>dhfrVII</i> 20	Trimethoprim	Gram-negative bacteria	U31119	
	<i>dhfrVIII</i> 20	Trimethoprim	Gram-negative bacteria	U10186	
25	<i>dhfrIX</i> 20	Trimethoprim	Gram-negative bacteria	X57730	
	<i>dhfrXII</i> 20	Trimethoprim	Gram-negative bacteria	Z21672	
	<i>dfrA</i> 20	Trimethoprim	<i>Staphylococcus</i> spp.	AF045472 U40259 AF051916	

30 1 Bacteria having high incidence for the specified antibiotic resistance gene. The presence of the antibiotic resistance genes in other bacteria is not excluded.

2 2 Shaw, K. J., P. N. Rather, R. S. Hare, and G. H. Miller. 1993. Molecular genetics of aminoglycoside resistance genes and familial relationships of the aminoglycoside-modifying enzymes. *Microbiol. Rev.* 57:138-163.

35 3 Antibiotic resistance genes from our co-pending US (N.S. 08/526840) and PCT (PCT/CA/95/00528) patent applications for which we have selected PCR primer pairs.

4 4 These SEQ ID NO. refer to a previous patent (application WO 98/20157).

5 5 Bush, K., G.A. Jacoby and A. Medeiros. 1995. A functional classification scheme for  $\beta$ -lactamase and its correlation with molecular structure. *Antimicrob. Agents. Chemother.* 39:1211-1233.

40 6 Nucleotide mutations in *blaSHV*, *blaTEM*, and *blaOXA*, are associated with extended-spectrum  $\beta$ -lactamase or inhibitor-resistant  $\beta$ -lactamase.

7 Bauerfeind, A., Y. Chong, and K. Lee. 1998. Plasmid-encoded AmpC beta-lactamases: how far have we gone 10 years after discovery? *Yonsei Med. J.* 39:520-525.

8 Sutcliffe, J., T. Grebe, A. Tait-Kamradt, and L. Wondrack. 1996. Detection of erythromycin-resistant determinants by PCR. *Antimicrob. Agents. Chemother.* 40:2562-2566.

45 9 Leclerc, R., A. Brisson-Noël, J. Duval, and P. Courvalin. 1991. Phenotypic expression and genetic heterogeneity of lincosamide inactivation in *Staphylococcus* spp. *Antimicrob. Agents. Chemother.* 35:1887-1891.

10 Bozdogan, B., L. Berrezugua, M.-S. Kuo, D. A. Yurek, K. A. Farley, B. J. Stockman, and R. Leclercq. 1999. A new gene, *linB*, conferring resistance to lincosamides by nucleotidylation in *Enterococcus faecium* HM1025. *Antimicrob. Agents. Chemother.* 43:925-929.

50 11 Cockerill III, F.R. 1999. Genetic methods for assessing antimicrobial resistance. *Antimicrob. Agents. Chemother.* 43:199-212.

12 Tenover, F. C., T. Popovic, and O Olsvik. 1996. Genetic methods for detecting antibacterial resistance genes. pp. 1368-1378. In Murray, P. R., E. J. Baron, M. A. Pfaffer, F. C. Tenover, R. H. Yolken (eds). *Manual of clinical microbiology*. 6th ed., ASM Press, Washington, D.C. USA

55 13 Dowson, C. G., T. J. Tracey, and B. G. Spratt. 1994. Origin and molecular epidemiology of penicillin-binding-protein-mediated resistance to  $\beta$ -lactam antibiotics. *Trends Mol. c. Microbiol.* 2: 361-366.

- 14 Jensen, L. B., N. Frimodt-Møller, F. M. Aarestrup. 1999. Presence of erm gene classes in Gram-positiv  
bacteria of animal and human origin in Denmark. *FEMS Microbiol.* 170:151-158.
- 15 Thal, L. A., and M. J. Zervos. 1999. Occurrence and epidemiology of resistance to virginiamycin and  
streptogramins. *J. Antimicrob. Chemother.* 43:171-176.
- 5 16 Martinez J. L., A. Alonso, J. M. Gomá-Gómez, and F. Baquero. 1998. Quinolone resistance by mutations  
in chromosomal gyrase genes. Just the tip of the iceberg? *J. Antimicrob. Chemother.* 42:683-688
- 17 Cockerill III, F.R. 1999. Genetic methods for assessing antimicrobial resistance. *Antimicrob. Agents.  
Chemother.* 43:199-212.
- 18 Casadewall, B. and P. Courvalin. 1999 Characterization of the vanD glycopeptide resistance gene cluster  
from *Enterococcus faecium* BM 4339. *J. Bacteriol.* 181:3644-3648.
- 10 19 Roberts, M.C. 1999. Genetic mobility and distribution of tetracycline resistance determinants. *Ciba Found.  
Symp.* 207:206-222.
- 20 Huovinen, P., L. Sundström, G. Swedberg, and O. Sköld. 1995. Trimethoprim and sulfonamide  
resistance. *Antimicrob. Agent Chemother.* 39:279-289.

15

**Table 6. List of bacterial toxins selected for diagnostic purposes**

	<b>Organism</b>	<b>Toxin</b>	<b>Accession number</b>
5	<i>Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans</i>	Cytolytic distending toxin ( <i>cdtA</i> , <i>cdtB</i> , <i>cdtC</i> ) Leukotoxin ( <i>ltxA</i> )	AF006830 M27399
	<i>Actinomyces pyogenes</i>	Hemolysin (pyolysin)	U84782
	<i>Aeromonas hydrophila</i>	Aerolysin	M16495 U81555
10	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	Anthrax toxin ( <i>cya</i> )	M23179
	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	Enterotoxin ( <i>bceT</i> )	D17312
	<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>	Metalloprotease toxin-3 Metalloprotease toxin-2	AF056297 U90931 AF081785
15	<i>Bordetella bronchiseptica</i>	Adenylate cyclase hemolysin ( <i>cyaA</i> )	Z37112, U22953
	Dermonecrotic toxin ( <i>dnt</i> )		U59687 AB020025
	<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	Pertussis toxin (S1 subunit, <i>tox</i> )	AJ006151 AJ006153
20		Patent: EP0322533-A 2 05jul89	AJ006155
		EP0322115-A 5 28jun89	AJ006159
		EP0396964-A 1 14nov90	AJ007363
		JP1987228286-A 1 7oct87	M14378, M16494 AJ007364
25			M13223 X16347
		Adenyl cyclase ( <i>cya</i> )	18323
		Dermonecrotic toxin ( <i>dnt</i> )	U10527
30	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i>	Cytolytic distending toxin ( <i>cdtA</i> , <i>cdtB</i> , <i>cdtC</i> )	U51121
	<i>Citrobacter freundii</i>	Shiga-like toxin ( <i>slt-IIcA</i> )	X67514, S53206
	<i>Clostridium botulinum</i>	Botulism toxin (BoNT)	X52066, X52088 X73423
35		The A,B,E and F serotypes are neurotoxic for human	M30196 X70814 X70819
		The other serotypes have not be considered	X71343 Z11934
		Partial sequences (<200 bp) have not be considered	X70817 M81186 X70818 X70815 X62089 X62683 S76749 X81714 X70816 X70820 X70281
40			L35496 M92906
45			
50			

**Table 6. List of bacterial toxin selected for diagnostic purposes (continued)**

	<b>Organism</b>	<b>Toxin</b>	<b>Accession number</b>
5	<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	A toxin (enterotoxin) ( <i>lcdA</i> )	AB012304 AF053400 Y12616 X51797 X17194 M30307
10		B (cytolysin) ( <i>toxB</i> )	Z23277 X53138
15	<i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	Alpha (phospholipase C) ( <i>cpa</i> )	L43545 L43546 L43547 L43548 X13608 X17300
20		Beta (dermonecrotic protein) ( <i>cpb</i> )	D10248 L13198 X83275 L77965
25		Enterotoxin ( <i>cpe</i> ) Pseudogene (not expressed)	AF037328 AF037329 AF037330
30		Epsilon toxin ( <i>etxD</i> )	M80837 M95206 X60694
35	<i>Clostridium tetani</i>	Iota (Ia et Ib) Lambda (metalloprotease) Theta (perfringolysin O)	X73562 D45904 M36704
40	<i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i>	Tetanus toxin	X06214 X04436
45	<i>Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis</i>	Diphtheriae toxin <u>Patent:</u> JP 1985227681-A/1	X00703
50	<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>	Phospholipase C <u>Patent:</u> WO 9011351-A 2	A21336
55	<i>Escherichia coli</i> (EHEC)	Shiga-like toxin II	Z50754, U33502
60		Hemolysin toxin ( <i>hlyA</i> and <i>ehxA</i> )	AF043471 X94129 X79839 X86087 AB011549
65		Shiga-like (Vero cytotoxin) ( <i>stx</i> )	AF074613 X81418 M14107
		Contain the sequences for both the A and B subunits <u>Patent:</u> JP 1995008280-A/1	M10133 M12863 X81417 X81416 X81415 Z36900 L11078 L04539 L11079 X65949 M21534 M29153 Z37725 Z36901 X61283 AB017524 U72191

**Table 6. List of bacterial toxins selected for diagnostic purposes (continued)**

Organism	Toxin	Accession number
<i>Escherichia coli</i> (ETEC)	Enterotoxin (heat-labile) ( <i>e</i> / <i>lB</i> ) Patent: EP 0145486-A 5 WO 9313202-A 42 JP 1986005097-A JP 1992320675-A	M17874 M17873 J01605
	Enterotoxin (heat-stable) ( <i>astA</i> ) ( <i>estA1</i> )	L11241 M58746 M29255 V00612 J01831
<i>Escherichia coli</i> (other)	<i>Cytolytic-distending toxin</i> ( <i>cdt</i> ) (3 genes)	U03293 U04208 U89305
	<i>Cytotoxic necrotizing factor 1</i> ( <i>cnf1</i> ) <i>Microcin 24</i> ( <i>mtfS</i> )	U42629 U47048
	Autotransporter enterotoxin ( <i>Pef</i> ) (cytotoxin)	AF056581
<i>Haemophilus ducreyi</i>	Cytolytic distending toxin ( <i>cdtA</i> , <i>cdtB</i> , <i>cdtC</i> )	U53215
<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	Vacuolating toxin ( <i>vacA</i> )	U07145 U80067 U80068 AF077938 AF077939 AF077940 AF077941
<i>Pasteurella multocida</i>	Mitogenic toxin (dermonecrotic toxin)	X57775, Z28388 X51512 X52478
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	Cytotoxin (Enterotoxin A)	X14956
<i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> type 1	Shiga toxin (2 subunits) ( <i>stxA</i> et <i>stxB</i> )	X07903, M32511 M19437 M24352, M21947
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Gamma-hemolysin ( <i>hlg2</i> ) Enterotoxin Enterotoxin C1 ( <i>entC1</i> ) Enterotoxin H ( <i>seh</i> ) Exfoliative toxin A (ETA) (Epidermolytic toxin A)	D42143 L01055 U93688 X05815 U11702 M17347 M17357 L25372, M20371 M17348, M13775 Leukocidin R (F and S component, <i>lukF</i> and <i>lukS</i> ) (Hemolysin B and C)
	Exfoliative toxin B (ETB)	X64389, S53213
	Toxic shock syndrome toxin 1 (TSST-1) (alpha toxin) (alpha hemolysin)	X72700 L01055 X01645 M90536 J02615 U93688
<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	Delta toxin ( <i>hld</i> )	AF068634
<i>Staphylococcus intermedius</i>	Leukocidin R (F and S component, <i>lukF</i> and <i>lukS</i> ) (synergothymenotropic toxin)	X79188
<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Pneumolysin	X52474
<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	Streptococcal pyrogenic exotoxin A ( <i>speA</i> ) Pyrogenic exotoxin B ( <i>speB</i> )	X61560 (et 19 autres) X03929 U40453, M19350 U63134 M86905, M35110

**Table 6. List of bacterial toxin select for diagnostic purposes (continued)**

	Organism	Toxin	Accession number
5	<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	Cholerae toxin ( <i>ctxA</i> et <i>ctxB</i> subunits) Patent: X76390 JP 1995008279-A 1 EP 0368819-A 12 ( <i>ctxB</i> ) WO 9313202-A 45 ( <i>ctxA</i> )	X00171 X58786 X58785, S55782 D30052 D30053 K02679
10		Accessory cholera enterotoxin ( <i>ace</i> ) <i>Zonula occludens</i> toxin, ( <i>zot</i> )	Z22569 M83563
15	<i>Vibrio parahaemolyticus</i>	Thermostable direct hemolysin ( <i>tdh</i> )	S67841
	<i>Vibrio vulnificus</i>	Cytolysin ( <i>vvhA</i> )	M34670
	<i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i>	Heat-stable enterotoxin ( <i>ystC</i> )	D63578
	<i>Yersinia pestis</i>	Toxin	X92727

Table 7. Origin of the sequences in the sequence listing.

SEQ ID NO.	Bacterial,fungal or parasitical species	Source	Comments*
5	1 <i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	This patent	tuf
	2 <i>Actinomyces meyeri</i>	This patent	tuf
	3 <i>Aerococcus viridans</i>	This patent	tuf
	4 <i>Achromobacter xylosoxidans</i> subsp. <i>denitrificans</i>	This patent	tuf
	5 <i>Anaerohabdus furcosus</i>	This patent	tuf
10	6 <i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent	tuf
	7 <i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	tuf
	8 <i>Bacteroides distasonis</i>	This patent	tuf
	9 <i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	tuf
	10 <i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent	tuf
15	11 <i>Bacteroides vulgaris</i>	This patent	tuf
	12 <i>Bartonella henselae</i>	This patent	tuf
	13 <i>Bifidobacterium adolescentis</i>	This patent	tuf
	14 <i>Bifidobacterium dentium</i>	This patent	tuf
	15 <i>Brucella abortus</i>	This patent	tuf
20	16 <i>Burkholderia cepacia</i>	This patent	tuf
	17 <i>Cedecea davisaee</i>	This patent	tuf
	18 <i>Cedecea neteri</i>	This patent	tuf
	19 <i>Cedecea lapagei</i>	This patent	tuf
	20 <i>Chlamydia pneumoniae</i>	This patent	tuf
25	21 <i>Chlamydia psittaci</i>	This patent	tuf
	22 <i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>	This patent	tuf
	23 <i>Chryseobacterium meningosepticum</i>	This patent	tuf
	24 <i>Citrobacter amalonaticus</i>	This patent	tuf
	25 <i>Citrobacter braakii</i>	This patent	tuf
30	26 <i>Citrobacter koseri</i>	This patent	tuf
	27 <i>Citrobacter farmeri</i>	This patent	tuf
	28 <i>Citrobacter freundii</i>	This patent	tuf
	29 <i>Citrobacter sedlakii</i>	This patent	tuf
	30 <i>Citrobacter werkmanii</i>	This patent	tuf
35	31 <i>Citrobacter youngae</i>	This patent	tuf
	32 <i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	This patent	tuf
	33 <i>Comamonas acidovorans</i>	This patent	tuf
	34 <i>Corynebacterium bovis</i>	This patent	tuf
	35 <i>Corynebacterium cervicis</i>	This patent	tuf
40	36 <i>Corynebacterium flavescentis</i>	This patent	tuf
	37 <i>Corynebacterium kutscheri</i>	This patent	tuf
	38 <i>Corynebacterium minutissimum</i>	This patent	tuf
	39 <i>Corynebacterium mycetoides</i>	This patent	tuf
	40 <i>Corynebacterium pseudogenitalium</i>	This patent	tuf
45	41 <i>Corynebacterium renale</i>	This patent	tuf
	42 <i>Corynebacterium ulcerans</i>	This patent	tuf
	43 <i>Corynebacterium urealyticum</i>	This patent	tuf
	44 <i>Corynebacterium xerosis</i>	This patent	tuf
	45 <i>Coxiella burnetii</i>	This patent	tuf
50	46 <i>Edwardsiella hoshinae</i>	This patent	tuf
	47 <i>Edwardsiella tarda</i>	This patent	tuf
	48 <i>Elkenella corrodens</i>	This patent	tuf
	49 <i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i>	This patent	tuf
	50 <i>Enterobacter agglomerans</i>	This patent	tuf
55	51 <i>Enterobacter amnigenus</i>	This patent	tuf
	52 <i>Enterobacter asburiae</i>	This patent	tuf
	53 <i>Enterobacter cancerogenus</i>	This patent	tuf
	54 <i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>	This patent	tuf
	55 <i>Enterobacter gergoviae</i>	This patent	tuf
60	56 <i>Enterobacter hormaechei</i>	This patent	tuf
	57 <i>Enterobacter sakazakii</i>	This patent	tuf
	58 <i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	tuf
	59 <i>Enterococcus cecorum</i>	This patent	tuf
	60 <i>Enterococcus dispar</i>	This patent	tuf
65	61 <i>Enterococcus durans</i>	This patent	tuf

**Table 7. Origin of the sequences in the sequence listing. (continued)**

SEQ ID NO.	Bacterial,fungal or parasitical species	Source	Comments*
5	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Enterococcus flavescentis</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	tuf
10	<i>Enterococcus hirae</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Enterococcus mundtii</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Enterococcus pseudoavium</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Enterococcus raffinosus</i>	This patent	tuf
15	<i>Enterococcus saccharolyticus</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Enterococcus solitarius</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	tuf (C)
	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	tuf (C)
	<i>Enterococcus flavescentis</i>	This patent	tuf (C)
20	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	tuf (C)
	<i>Ehrlichia canis</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Escherichia fergusonii</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Escherichia hermannii</i>	This patent	tuf
25	<i>Escherichia vulneris</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Eubacterium lenthum</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Eubacterium nodatum</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Ewingella americana</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Francisella tularensis</i>	This patent	tuf
30	<i>Fusobacterium nucleatum</i> subsp. <i>polymorphum</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Gemella haemolysans</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Gemella morbillorum</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Haemophilus actinomycetemcomitans</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Haemophilus aphrophilus</i>	This patent	tuf
35	<i>Haemophilus ducreyi</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Haemophilus haemolyticus</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Haemophilus parahaemolyticus</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Haemophilus parainfluenzae</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Haemophilus paraphrophilus</i>	This patent	tuf
40	<i>Haemophilus segnis</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Hafnia alvei</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Kingella kingae</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Klebsiella ornithinolytica</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	This patent	tuf
45	<i>Klebsiella planticola</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>ozaenae</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>pneumoniae</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>rhinoscleromatis</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Kluyvera ascorbutica</i>	This patent	tuf
50	<i>Kluyvera cryocrescens</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Kluyvera georgiana</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Lactobacillus casei</i> subsp. <i>casei</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Lactococcus lactis</i> subsp. <i>lactis</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Leclercia adecarboxylata</i>	This patent	tuf
55	<i>Legionella micdadei</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Legionella pneumophila</i> subsp. <i>pneumophila</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Leminorella grimontii</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Leminorella richardii</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Leptospira interrogans</i>	This patent	tuf
60	<i>Megamonas hypermegale</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Mitsuokella multacidica</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Mobiluncus curtisi</i> subsp. <i>holmesii</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Moellerella wisconsensis</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Branhamella catarrhalis</i>	This patent	tuf
65	<i>Morganella morganii</i> subsp. <i>morganii</i>	This patent	tuf
	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	This patent	tuf

Table 7. Origin of the sequences in the sequence listing. (continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Bacterial,fungal or parasitical species	Source	Comments*
5	<i>Neisseria cinerea</i>	This patent	tuf
123	<i>Neisseria elongata</i> subsp. <i>elongata</i>	This patent	tuf
124	<i>Neisseria flavescens</i>	This patent	tuf
125	<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	This patent	tuf
126	<i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	This patent	tuf
127	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	This patent	tuf
10	<i>Neisseria mucosa</i>	This patent	tuf
128	<i>Neisseria sicca</i>	This patent	tuf
129	<i>Neisseria subflava</i>	This patent	tuf
130	<i>Neisseria weaveri</i>	This patent	tuf
15	<i>Ochrobactrum anthropi</i>	This patent	tuf
133	<i>Pantoea agglomerans</i>	This patent	tuf
134	<i>Pantoea dispersa</i>	This patent	tuf
135	<i>Pasteurella multocida</i>	This patent	tuf
136	<i>Peptostreptococcus anaerobius</i>	This patent	tuf
20	<i>Peptostreptococcus asaccharolyticus</i>	This patent	tuf
137	<i>Peptostreptococcus prevotii</i>	This patent	tuf
138	<i>Porphyromonas asaccharolytica</i>	This patent	tuf
139	<i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i>	This patent	tuf
140	<i>Pragia fontium</i>	This patent	tuf
25	<i>Prevotella melaninogenica</i>	This patent	tuf
143	<i>Prevotella oralis</i>	This patent	tuf
144	<i>Propionibacterium acnes</i>	This patent	tuf
145	<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	This patent	tuf
146	<i>Proteus penneri</i>	This patent	tuf
30	<i>Proteus vulgaris</i>	This patent	tuf
148	<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i>	This patent	tuf
149	<i>Providencia rettgeri</i>	This patent	tuf
150	<i>Providencia rustigianii</i>	This patent	tuf
151	<i>Providencia stuartii</i>	This patent	tuf
35	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	This patent	tuf
153	<i>Pseudomonas fluorescens</i>	This patent	tuf
154	<i>Pseudomonas stutzeri</i>	This patent	tuf
155	<i>Psychrobacter phenylpyruvicus</i>	This patent	tuf
156	<i>Rahnella aquatilis</i>	This patent	tuf
40	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>arizona</i>	This patent	tuf
158	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>choleraesuis</i>	This patent	tuf
159	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>difarizonae</i>	This patent	tuf
160	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>heidelberg</i>	This patent	tuf
161	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>houtenae</i>	This patent	tuf
45	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>indica</i>	This patent	tuf
163	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>salamae</i>	This patent	tuf
164	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>typhi</i>	This patent	tuf
165	<i>Serratia fonticola</i>	This patent	tuf
50	<i>Serratia liquefaciens</i>	This patent	tuf
167	<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	This patent	tuf
168	<i>Serratia odorifera</i>	This patent	tuf
169	<i>Serratia plymuthica</i>	This patent	tuf
170	<i>Serratia rubidaea</i>	This patent	tuf
171	<i>Shigella boydii</i>	This patent	tuf
55	<i>Shigella dysenteriae</i>	This patent	tuf
173	<i>Shigella flexneri</i>	This patent	tuf
174	<i>Shigella sonnei</i>	This patent	tuf
175	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	This patent	tuf
176	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	This patent	tuf
60	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	This patent	tuf
177	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	This patent	tuf
178	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	This patent	tuf
179	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	This patent	tuf
180	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> subsp. <i>aureus</i>	This patent	tuf
181	<i>Staphylococcus auricularis</i>	This patent	tuf
182	<i>Staphylococcus capitis</i> subsp. <i>capitis</i>	This patent	tuf
65	<i>Staphylococcus caseolyticus</i>	This patent	tuf

Table 7. Origin of the sequences in the sequence listing. (continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Bacterial,fungal or parasitical species	Source	Comments*
5	<i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
10	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus hominis subsp. hominis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
15	<i>Staphylococcus hominis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus hominis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus hominis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
20	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus sciuri subsp. sciuri</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
25	<i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Bifidobacterium longum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus acidominimus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
30	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus bovis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
35	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus cricetus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus cristatus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus downei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus dysgalactiae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
40	<i>Streptococcus equi subsp. equi</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus ferus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus gordonii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus macacae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
45	<i>Streptococcus gordonii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus parasanguinis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus ratti</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus sanguinis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
50	<i>Streptococcus sobrinus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus suis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus uberis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus vestibularis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Tatumella ptyseos</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
55	<i>Trabulsiella guamensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Veillonella parvula</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Yersinia frederiksenii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Yersinia intermedia</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
60	<i>Yersinia pestis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Yersinia pseudotuberculosis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Yersinia rohdei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Yokenella regensburgei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Achromobacter xylosoxidans subsp. denitrificans</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
65	<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Acinetobacter lwoffii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>

Tabl 7. Origin f the sequenc s in the sequence listing. (c ntinued)

SEQ ID NO.	Bacterial,fungal or parasitical species	Source	Comments*
5	245 <i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent	atpD
	246 <i>Alcaligenes faecalis</i>	This patent	atpD
	247 <i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	This patent	atpD
	248 <i>Bacillus cereus</i>	This patent	atpD
	249 <i>Bacteroides distasonis</i>	This patent	atpD
10	250 <i>Bacteroides ovatus</i>	This patent	atpD
	251 <i>Leclercia adecarboxylata</i>	This patent	atpD
	252 <i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i>	This patent	atpD
	253 <i>Bartonella henselae</i>	This patent	atpD
15	254 <i>Bifidobacterium adolescentis</i>	This patent	atpD
	255 <i>Brucella abortus</i>	This patent	atpD
	256 <i>Cedecea davissae</i>	This patent	atpD
	257 <i>Cedecea lapagel</i>	This patent	atpD
	258 <i>Cedecea neteri</i>	This patent	atpD
20	259 <i>Chryseobacterium meningosepticum</i>	This patent	atpD
	260 <i>Citrobacter amalonaticus</i>	This patent	atpD
	261 <i>Citrobacter braakii</i>	This patent	atpD
	262 <i>Citrobacter koseri</i>	This patent	atpD
	263 <i>Citrobacter farmeri</i>	This patent	atpD
25	264 <i>Citrobacter freundii</i>	This patent	atpD
	265 <i>Citrobacter koseri</i>	This patent	atpD
	266 <i>Citrobacter sedlakii</i>	This patent	atpD
	267 <i>Citrobacter werkmanii</i>	This patent	atpD
	268 <i>Citrobacter youngae</i>	This patent	atpD
30	269 <i>Clostridium innocuum</i>	This patent	atpD
	270 <i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	This patent	atpD
	272 <i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i>	This patent	atpD
	273 <i>Corynebacterium pseudodiphtheriticum</i>	This patent	atpD
	274 <i>Corynebacterium ulcerans</i>	This patent	atpD
35	275 <i>Corynebacterium urealyticum</i>	This patent	atpD
	276 <i>Coxiella burnetii</i>	This patent	atpD
	277 <i>Edwardsiella hoshinae</i>	This patent	atpD
	278 <i>Edwardsiella tarda</i>	This patent	atpD
	279 <i>Eikenella corrodens</i>	This patent	atpD
40	280 <i>Enterobacter agglomerans</i>	This patent	atpD
	281 <i>Enterobacter amnigenus</i>	This patent	atpD
	282 <i>Enterobacter asburiae</i>	This patent	atpD
	283 <i>Enterobacter cancerogenus</i>	This patent	atpD
	284 <i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>	This patent	atpD
45	285 <i>Enterobacter gergoviae</i>	This patent	atpD
	286 <i>Enterobacter hormaechei</i>	This patent	atpD
	287 <i>Enterobacter sakasakii</i>	This patent	atpD
	288 <i>Enterococcus avium</i>	This patent	atpD
	289 <i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	atpD
50	290 <i>Enterococcus durans</i>	This patent	atpD
	291 <i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	This patent	atpD
	292 <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	atpD
	293 <i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	atpD
	294 <i>Enterococcus saccharolyticus</i>	This patent	atpD
55	295 <i>Escherichia fergusonii</i>	This patent	atpD
	296 <i>Escherichia hermannii</i>	This patent	atpD
	297 <i>Escherichia vulneris</i>	This patent	atpD
	298 <i>Eubacterium lenthum</i>	This patent	atpD
	299 <i>Ewingella americana</i>	This patent	atpD
60	300 <i>Francisella tularensis</i>	This patent	atpD
	301 <i>Fusobacterium gonadiformans</i>	This patent	atpD
	302 <i>Fusobacterium necrophorum</i> subsp. <i>necrophorum</i>	This patent	atpD
	303 <i>Fusobacterium nucleatum</i> subsp. <i>polymorphum</i>	This patent	atpD
	304 <i>Gardnerella vaginalis</i>	This patent	atpD
65	305 <i>Gemella haemolysans</i>	This patent	atpD
	306 <i>Gemella morbillorum</i>	This patent	atpD

Tabl 7. Origin of the sequences in the sequence listing. (c ntinued)

SEQ ID NO.	Bacterial,fungal or parasitical species	Source	Comments*
5	<i>Haemophilus ducreyi</i>	This patent	atpD
307	<i>Haemophilus haemolyticus</i>	This patent	atpD
308	<i>Haemophilus parahaemolyticus</i>	This patent	atpD
309	<i>Haemophilus parainfluenzae</i>	This patent	atpD
310	<i>Hafnia alvei</i>	This patent	atpD
311	<i>Kingella kingae</i>	This patent	atpD
10	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>ozaenae</i>	This patent	atpD
312	<i>Klebsiella ornithinolytica</i>	This patent	atpD
313	<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	This patent	atpD
314	<i>Klebsiella planticola</i>	This patent	atpD
315	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>pneumoniae</i>	This patent	atpD
15	<i>Kluyvera ascorbata</i>	This patent	atpD
317	<i>Kluyvera cryocrescens</i>	This patent	atpD
318	<i>Kluyvera georgiana</i>	This patent	atpD
319	<i>Lactobacillus acidophilus</i>	This patent	atpD
20	<i>Legionella pneumophila</i> subsp. <i>pneumophila</i>	This patent	atpD
322	<i>Leiminorella grimontii</i>	This patent	atpD
323	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	This patent	atpD
324	<i>Micrococcus lylae</i>	This patent	atpD
325	<i>Moellerella wisconsensis</i>	This patent	atpD
25	<i>Branhamella catarrhalis</i>	This patent	atpD
327	<i>Moraxella osloensis</i>	This patent	atpD
328	<i>Morganella morganii</i> subsp. <i>morganii</i>	This patent	atpD
329	<i>Pantoea agglomerans</i>	This patent	atpD
330	<i>Pantoea dispersa</i>	This patent	atpD
30	<i>Pasteurella multocida</i>	This patent	atpD
332	<i>Pragia fontium</i>	This patent	atpD
333	<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	This patent	atpD
334	<i>Proteus vulgaris</i>	This patent	atpD
335	<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i>	This patent	atpD
35	<i>Providencia rettgeri</i>	This patent	atpD
337	<i>Providencia rustigianii</i>	This patent	atpD
338	<i>Providencia stuartii</i>	This patent	atpD
339	<i>Psychrobacter phenylpyruvicus</i>	This patent	atpD
340	<i>Rahnella aquatilis</i>	This patent	atpD
40	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>arizonaee</i>	This patent	atpD
342	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>choleraesuis</i>	This patent	atpD
343	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>diarizonae</i>	This patent	atpD
344	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>houtenae</i>	This patent	atpD
345	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>indica</i>	This patent	atpD
45	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>paratyphi A</i>	This patent	atpD
347	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>paratyphi B</i>	This patent	atpD
348	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>salamae</i>	This patent	atpD
349	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>typhi</i>	This patent	atpD
350	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>typhimurium</i>	This patent	atpD
351	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>virchow</i>	This patent	atpD
50	<i>Serratia ficaria</i>	This patent	atpD
352	<i>Serratia fonticola</i>	This patent	atpD
353	<i>Serratia grimesii</i>	This patent	atpD
354	<i>Serratia liquefaciens</i>	This patent	atpD
355	<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	This patent	atpD
55	<i>Serratia odorifera</i>	This patent	atpD
357	<i>Serratia plymuthica</i>	This patent	atpD
356	<i>Serratia rubidaea</i>	This patent	atpD
360	<i>Shewanella putida</i>	This patent	atpD
60	<i>Shigella boydii</i>	This patent	atpD
362	<i>Shigella dysenteriae</i>	This patent	atpD
363	<i>Shigella flexneri</i>	This patent	atpD
364	<i>Shigella sonnei</i>	This patent	atpD
365	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	This patent	atpD
366	<i>Staphylococcus auricularis</i>	This patent	atpD
65	367		

Table 7. Origin of the sequences in the sequence listing. (continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Comments*
5	<i>Staphylococcus capitis</i> subsp. <i>capitis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
368	<i>Staphylococcus cohnii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
369	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
370	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
371	<i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> subsp. <i>hominis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
372	<i>Staphylococcus hominis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
10	<i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
373	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
374	<i>Staphylococcus simulans</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
375	<i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
15	<i>Streptococcus acidominimus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
378	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
379	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
380	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
381	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
20	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
382	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
383	<i>Streptococcus dysgalactiae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
384	<i>Streptococcus equi</i> subsp. <i>equi</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
385	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
386	<i>Streptococcus salivarius</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
25	<i>Streptococcus suis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
388	<i>Streptococcus uberis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
389	<i>Tatumella ptyseos</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
390	<i>Trabulsiella guamensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
391	<i>Yersinia bercovieri</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
30	<i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
392	<i>Yersinia frederiksenii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
393	<i>Yersinia intermedia</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
394	<i>Yersinia pseudotuberculosis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
395	<i>Yersinia rohdei</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
35	<i>Yokenella regensburgei</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
398	<i>Yarrowia lipolytica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
399	<i>Absidia corymbifera</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
400	<i>Alternaria alternata</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
401	<i>Aspergillus flavus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
40	<i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
402	<i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
403	<i>Aspergillus niger</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
404	<i>Blastoschizomyces capitatus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
405	<i>Candida albicans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
406	<i>Candida albicans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
407	<i>Candida albicans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
45	<i>Candida albicans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
408	<i>Candida albicans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
409	<i>Candida albicans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
410	<i>Candida albicans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
411	<i>Candida albicans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
412	<i>Candida dubliniensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
50	<i>Candida catenulata</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
413	<i>Candida dubliniensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
414	<i>Candida dubliniensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
415	<i>Candida famata</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
416	<i>Candida glabrata</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
55	<i>Candida guilliermondii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
417	<i>Candida haemulonii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
418	<i>Candida inconspecta</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
419	<i>Candida kefyr</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
420	<i>Candida krusei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
60	<i>Candida lambica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
421	<i>Candida lusitaniae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
422	<i>Candida norvegensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
423	<i>Candida parapsilosis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
424	<i>Candida rugosa</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
425	<i>Candida sphaerica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
65			

Table 7. Origin of the sequences in the sequence listing. (continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Bacterial,fungal or parasitical species	Source	Comments*
5	429 <i>Candida tropicalis</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	430 <i>Candida utilis</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	431 <i>Candida viswanathii</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	432 <i>Candida zeylanoides</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	433 <i>Coccidioides immitis</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
10	434 <i>Cryptococcus albidus</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	435 <i>Exophiala jeanselmei</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	436 <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	437 <i>Geotrichum spp.</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	438 <i>Histoplasma capsulatum</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
15	439 <i>Issatchenka orientalis kudrjanzev</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	440 <i>Malassezia furfur</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	441 <i>Malassezia pachydermatis</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	442 <i>Malbranchea filamentosa</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
20	443 <i>Metschnikowia pulcherrima</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	444 <i>Paecilomyces lilacinus</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	445 <i>Paracoccidioides brasiliensis</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	446 <i>Penicillium marneffei</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	447 <i>Pichia anomala</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	448 <i>Pichia anomala</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
25	449 <i>Pseudallescheria boydii</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	450 <i>Rhizopus oryzae</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	451 <i>Rhodotorula minuta</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	452 <i>Sporobolomyces salmonicolor</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	453 <i>Sporothrix schenckii</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
30	454 <i>Stephanoascus ciferrii</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	455 <i>Trichophyton mentagrophytes</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	456 <i>Trichosporon cutaneum</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	457 <i>Wangiella dermatitidis</i>	This patent	tuf (ef-1)
	458 <i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	This patent	atpD
35	459 <i>Blastoschizomyces capitatus</i>	This patent	atpD
	460 <i>Candida albicans</i>	This patent	atpD
	461 <i>Candida dubliniensis</i>	This patent	atpD
	462 <i>Candida famata</i>	This patent	atpD
	463 <i>Candida glabrata</i>	This patent	atpD
40	464 <i>Candida guilliermondii</i>	This patent	atpD
	465 <i>Candida haemulonii</i>	This patent	atpD
	466 <i>Candida inconspicua</i>	This patent	atpD
	467 <i>Candida kefyr</i>	This patent	atpD
	468 <i>Candida krusei</i>	This patent	atpD
45	469 <i>Candida lambica</i>	This patent	atpD
	470 <i>Candida lusitaniae</i>	This patent	atpD
	471 <i>Candida norvegensis</i>	This patent	atpD
	472 <i>Candida parapsilosis</i>	This patent	atpD
	473 <i>Candida rugosa</i>	This patent	atpD
50	474 <i>Candida sphaerica</i>	This patent	atpD
	475 <i>Candida tropicalis</i>	This patent	atpD
	476 <i>Candida utilis</i>	This patent	atpD
	477 <i>Candida viswanathii</i>	This patent	atpD
	478 <i>Candida zeylanoides</i>	This patent	atpD
55	479 <i>Coccidioides immitis</i>	This patent	atpD
	480 <i>Cryptococcus albidus</i>	This patent	atpD
	481 <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i>	This patent	atpD
	482 <i>Geotrichum spp.</i>	This patent	atpD
	483 <i>Histoplasma capsulatum</i>	This patent	atpD
60	484 <i>Malassezia furfur</i>	This patent	atpD
	485 <i>Malassezia pachydermatis</i>	This patent	atpD
	486 <i>Metschnikowia pulcherrima</i>	This patent	atpD
	487 <i>Penicillium marneffei</i>	This patent	atpD
	488 <i>Pichia anomala</i>	This patent	atpD
65	489 <i>Pichia anomala</i>	This patent	atpD

Table 7. Origin of the sequences in the sequence listing. (continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Comments*
5	<i>Rhodotorula minuta</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
490	<i>Rhodotorula mucilaginosa</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
491	<i>Sporobolomyces salmonicolor</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
492	<i>Sporothrix schenckii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
493	<i>Stephanoascus ciferrii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
494	<i>Trichophyton mentagrophytes</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
10	<i>Wangiella dermatitidis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
495	<i>Yarrowia lipolytica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
496	<i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
497	<i>Blastoschizomyces capitatus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
15	<i>Candida rugosa</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
500	<i>Coccidioides immitis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
501	<i>Fusarium oxysporum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
502	<i>Histoplasma capsulatum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
503	<i>Paracoccidioides brasiliensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
20	<i>Penicillium marneffei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
504	<i>Pichia anomala</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
505	<i>Trichophyton mentagrophytes</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
506	<i>Yarrowia lipolytica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
507	<i>Babesia bigemina</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
25	<i>Babesia bovis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
510	<i>Crithidia fasciculata</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
511	<i>Entamoeba histolytica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
512	<i>Giardia lamblia</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
513	<i>Leishmania tropica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
30	<i>Leishmania aethiopica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
514	<i>Leishmania tropica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
515	<i>Leishmania donovani</i> subsp. <i>donovani</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
516	<i>Leishmania donovani</i> subsp. <i>infantum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
517	<i>Leishmania enriettii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
35	<i>Leishmania gerbilli</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
520	<i>Leishmania hertigi</i> subsp. <i>hertigi</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
521	<i>Leishmania major</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
522	<i>Leishmania amazonensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
523	<i>Leishmania mexicana</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
40	<i>Leishmania tarentolae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
524	<i>Leishmania tropica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
525	<i>Neospora caninum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
526	<i>Trichomonas vaginalis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
527	<i>Trypanosoma brucei</i> subsp. <i>brucei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
45	<i>Crithidia fasciculata</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
530	<i>Leishmania tropica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
531	<i>Leishmania aethiopica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
532	<i>Leishmania donovani</i> subsp. <i>donovani</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
533	<i>Leishmania donovani</i> subsp. <i>infantum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
50	<i>Leishmania gerbilli</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
534	<i>Leishmania hertigi</i> subsp. <i>hertigi</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
535	<i>Leishmania major</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
536	<i>Leishmania amazonensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
537	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	WO 98/20157	<i>tuf</i>
538	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	WO 98/20157	<i>tuf</i>
55	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	WO 98/20157	<i>tuf</i>
607	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i>
608	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	WO 98/20157	<i>tuf</i>
609	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>paratyphi A</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
610	<i>Serratia ficaria</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
611	<i>Enterococcus malodoratus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (C)</i>
612	<i>Enterococcus durans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (C)</i>
613	<i>Enterococcus pseudoavium</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (C)</i>
614	<i>Enterococcus dispar</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (C)</i>
615	<i>Enterococcus avium</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (C)</i>
65			

**Table 7. Origin of the sequences in the sequence listing. (continued)**

SEQ ID NO.	Bacterial, fungal or parasitical species	Source	Comments*
5	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (M)
619	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (C)
621	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (ef-1)
622	<i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (ef-1)
623	<i>Candida albicans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (ef-1)
624	<i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i>	WO 98/20157	<i>tuf</i>
10	<i>Candida catenulata</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
662	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (ef-1)
663	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i>
665	<i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
666	<i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i>
15	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i>
668	<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i>
669	<i>Clostridium acetobutylicum</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i>
670	<i>Cytophaga lytica</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i>
20	<i>Ehrlichia risticii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
673	<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
674	<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
675	<i>Leishmania enriettii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
25	<i>Babesia microti</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (ef-1)
677	<i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
678	<i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
679	<i>Cunninghamella bertholletiae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
680	<i>Candida tropicalis</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i> (V)
684	<i>Enterococcus hirae</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i> (V)
30	<i>Chlamydia pneumoniae</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i> (V)
686	<i>Halobacterium salinarum</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i> (V)
687	Human	Database	<i>atpD</i> (V)
688	<i>Plasmodium falciparum</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i> (V)
35	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i> (V)
690	<i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i> (V)
691	<i>Trypanosoma congoense</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i> (V)
692	<i>Thermus thermophilus</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i> (V)
693	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i> (V)
698	<i>Borrelia burgdorferi</i>	genome project	<i>tuf</i>
40	<i>Treponema pallidum</i>	genome project	<i>atpD</i> (V)
710	<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>	genome project	<i>atpD</i> (V)
711	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	genome project	<i>atpD</i> (V)
712	<i>Methanosaerina barkeri</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i> (V)
713	<i>Meithanosaerina jannaschii</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i> (V)
45	<i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i>	genome project	<i>atpD</i> (V)
714	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	genome project	<i>atpD</i> (V)
715	<i>Burkholderia mallei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
716	<i>Burkholderia pseudomallei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
717	<i>Clostridium beijerincki</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
50	<i>Clostridium innocuum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
719	<i>Clostridium novyi</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
720	<i>Clostridium septicum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
721	<i>Clostridium tertium</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
722	<i>Clostridium tetani</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
55	<i>Enterococcus malodoratus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
723	<i>Enterococcus sulfureus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
724	<i>Lactococcus garvieae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
725	<i>Mycoplasma pirum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
60	<i>Mycoplasma salivarium</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
726	<i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
729	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>enteritidis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
730	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>gallinarum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
731	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>paratyphi B</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
732	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>virchow</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
65	<i>Serratia grimesii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
735	<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
736	<i>Burkholderia pseudomallei</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
737			

Tabl 7. Origin f the sequenc s in th sequence listing. (continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Bacterial,fungal or parasitical species	Source	Comments*
5			
738	<i>Clostridium bifermentans</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
739	<i>Clostridium beijerinckii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
740	<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
741	<i>Clostridium ramosum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
10			
742	<i>Clostridium septicum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
743	<i>Clostridium tertium</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
744	<i>Comamonas acidovorans</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
745	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> subsp. <i>rhinoscleromatis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
15			
746	<i>Neisseria canis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
747	<i>Neisseria cinerea</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
748	<i>Neisseria cuniculi</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
749	<i>Neisseria elongata</i> subsp. <i>elongata</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
750	<i>Neisseria flavescens</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
20			
751	<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
752	<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
753	<i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
754	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
755	<i>Neisseria mucosa</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
25			
756	<i>Neisseria subflava</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
757	<i>Neisseria weaveri</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
758	<i>Neisseria animalis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
759	<i>Proteus penneri</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
760	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>enteritidis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
30			
761	<i>Yersinia pestis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
762	<i>Burkholderia mallei</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
763	<i>Clostridium sordellii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
764	<i>Clostridium novyi</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
765	<i>Clostridium botulinum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
35			
766	<i>Clostridium histolyticum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
767	<i>Peptostreptococcus prevotii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
768	<i>Absidia corymbifera</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
769	<i>Alternaria alternata</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
770	<i>Aspergillus flavus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
40			
771	<i>Mucor circinelloides</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
772	<i>Piedraia hortai</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
773	<i>Pseudallescheria boydii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
774	<i>Rhizopus oryzae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
775	<i>Scopulariopsis koningii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
45			
776	<i>Trichophyton mentagrophytes</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
777	<i>Trichophyton tonsurans</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
778	<i>Trichosporon cutaneum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
779	<i>Cladophialophora carrionii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
780	<i>Cunninghamella bertholletiae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
50			
781	<i>Curvularia lunata</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
782	<i>Fonsecaea pedrosoi</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
783	<i>Microsporum audouinii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
784	<i>Mucor circinelloides</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
785	<i>Phialaphora verrucosa</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
55			
786	<i>Saksenaea vasiformis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
787	<i>Syncephalastrum racemosum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
788	<i>Trichophyton tonsurans</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
789	<i>Trichophyton mentagrophytes</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
60			
790	<i>Bipolaris hawaiiensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
791	<i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
792	<i>Trichophyton mentagrophytes</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
827	<i>Clostridium novyi</i>	This patent	<i>atpD (V)</i>
828	<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	This patent	<i>atpD (V)</i>
829	<i>Clostridium septicum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD (V)</i>
830	<i>Clostridium botulinum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD (V)</i>
65			
831	<i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	This patent	<i>atpD (V)</i>
832	<i>Clostridium tetani</i>	This patent	<i>atpD (V)</i>

Tabl 7. Origin of the sequences in the sequence listing. (continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Bacterial,fungal or parasitical species	Source	Comments*
5			
833	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	Database	<i>atpD</i> (V)
834	<i>Babesia bovis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
835	<i>Cryptosporidium parvum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
836	<i>Leishmania donovani</i> subsp. <i>infantum</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
10			
837	<i>Leishmania major</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
838	<i>Leishmania tarentolae</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
839	<i>Trypanosoma brucei</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i> (V)
840	<i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (ef-1)
15			
841	<i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (ef-1)
842	<i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (ef-1)
843	<i>Babesia bovis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
844	<i>Leishmania aethiopica</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
845	<i>Leishmania amazonensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
20			
846	<i>Leishmania donovani</i> subsp. <i>donovani</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
847	<i>Leishmania donovani</i> subsp. <i>infantum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
848	<i>Leishmania enriettii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
849	<i>Leishmania gerbilli</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
850	<i>Leishmania major</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
25			
851	<i>Leishmania mexicana</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
852	<i>Leishmania tarentolae</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
853	<i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
854	<i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
855	<i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (M)
30			
856	<i>Babesia bigemina</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
857	<i>Babesia bovis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
858	<i>Babesia microti</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
859	<i>Leishmania guyanensis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
860	<i>Leishmania mexicana</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
35			
861	<i>Leishmania tropica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
862	<i>Leishmania tropica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
863	<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i>
864	<i>Trypanosoma brucei</i>	Database	<i>tuf</i> (ef-1)
40			
865	<i>Cryptosporidium parvum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i> (ef-1)
866	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
867	<i>Zoogloea ramigera</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
868	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
869	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
45			
870	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
871	<i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
872	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
873	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
50			
874	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
875	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
876	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
877	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
878	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
55			
879	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
880	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
881	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
882	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
883	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
884	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
885	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
60			
886	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
887	<i>Zoogloea ramigera</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
888	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
889	<i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
890	<i>Penicillium mameeffei</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
65			
891	<i>Paecilomyces lilacinus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
892	<i>Penicillium mameeffei</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
893	<i>Sporothrix sch nckii</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>

Table 7. Origin of the sequences in the sequence listing. (continued)

SEQ ID NO.	Bacterial,fungal or parasitical species	Source	Comments*
5			
894	<i>Malbranchea filamentosa</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
895	<i>Paecilomyces lilacinus</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
896	<i>Aspergillus niger</i>	This patent	<i>atpD</i>
897	<i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
10	<i>Penicillium marneffei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
898	<i>Piedraia hortai</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
899	<i>Paecilomyces lilacinus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
900	<i>Paracoccidioides brasiliensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
901	<i>Sporothrix schenckii</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
15	<i>Penicillium marneffei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
903	<i>Curvularia lunata</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
904	<i>Aspergillus niger</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
905	<i>Bipolaris hawaiiensis</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
906	<i>Aspergillus flavus</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
20	<i>Alternaria alternata</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
908	<i>Penicillium marneffei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
909	<i>Penicillium marneffei</i>	This patent	<i>tuf (M)</i>
910	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Database	<i>recA</i>
25	<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD (V)</i>
929	<i>Bacteroides distasonis</i>	This patent	<i>atpD (V)</i>
930	<i>Porphyromonas asaccharolytica</i>	This patent	<i>atpD (V)</i>
931	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	This patent	<i>tuf</i>
932	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Database	<i>rad51</i>
939	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	Database	<i>dmc1</i>
30			
940	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>		

\* *atpD* indicates *atpD* sequences of the F-type

*atpD (V)* indicates *atpD* sequences of the V-Type

*tuf* indicates *tuf* sequences

35 *tuf (C)* indicates *tuf* sequences divergent from main (usually A and B) copies of the elongation factor-Tu

*tuf (ef-1)* indicates *tuf* sequences of the eukaryotic type (elongation factor 1a)

*tuf (M)* indicates *tuf* sequences from organellar (mostly mitochondrial) origin

*recA* indicates *recA* sequences, *Rad51* indicates *Rad51* sequences or *rad51* homologs and *dmc1* indicates *dmc1* sequences or *dmc1* homologs

**Table 8. Bacterial species used to test the specificity of the *Streptococcus agalactiae*-specific amplification primers from *tuf* sequence.**

	Strain	Reference number	Strain	Reference number
5	<i>Streptococcus acidominimus</i>	ATCC 51726	<i>Bacteroides caccae</i>	ATCC 43185
	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 12403	<i>Bacteroides vulgatus</i>	ATCC 8482
	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 12973	<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>	ATCC 25285
10	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 13813	<i>Candida albicans</i>	ATCC 11006
	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 27591	<i>Clostridium innoculum</i>	ATCC 14501
	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	CDCs 1073	<i>Clostridium ramosum</i>	ATCC 25582
	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	ATCC 27335	<i>Lactobacillus casei</i> subsp. <i>casei</i>	ATCC 393
	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	ATCC 33397	<i>Clostridium septicum</i>	ATCC 12464
15	<i>Streptococcus bovis</i>	ATCC 33317	<i>Corynebacterium cervicis</i>	NCTC 10604
	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	ATCC 27823	<i>Corynebacterium genitalium</i>	ATCC 33031
	<i>Streptococcus cricetus</i>	ATCC 19642	<i>Corynebacterium urealyticum</i>	ATCC 43042
	<i>Streptococcus cristatus</i>	ATCC 51100	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	ATCC 29212
	<i>Streptococcus downei</i>	ATCC 33748	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	ATCC 19434
20	<i>Streptococcus dysgalactiae</i>	ATCC 43078	<i>Eubacterium lentum</i>	ATCC 43055
	<i>Streptococcus equi</i> subsp. <i>equi</i>	ATCC 9528	<i>Eubacterium nodutum</i>	ATCC 33099
	<i>Streptococcus ferus</i>	ATCC 33477	<i>Gardnerella vaginalis</i>	ATCC 14018
	<i>Streptococcus gordonii</i>	ATCC 10558	<i>Lactobacillus acidophilus</i>	ATCC 4356
	<i>Streptococcus macacae</i>	ATCC 35911	<i>Lactobacillus crispatus</i>	ATCC 33820
25	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	ATCC 49456	<i>Lactobacillus gasseri</i>	ATCC 33323
	<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	ATCC 25175	<i>Lactobacillus johnsonii</i>	ATCC 33200
	<i>Streptococcus oralis</i>	ATCC 35037	<i>Lactococcus lactis</i> subsp. <i>lactis</i>	ATCC 19435
	<i>Streptococcus parasanguinis</i>	ATCC 15912	<i>Lactococcus lactis</i> subsp. <i>lactis</i>	ATCC 11454
	<i>Streptococcus parauberis</i>	DSM 6631	<i>Listeria innocua</i>	ATCC 33090
30	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	ATCC 27336	<i>Micrococcus luteus</i>	ATCC 9341
	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	ATCC 19615	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	ATCC 25922
	<i>Streptococcus rattii</i>	ATCC 19645	<i>Micrococcus lylae</i>	ATCC 27566
	<i>Streptococcus salivarius</i>	ATCC 7073	<i>Porphyromonas asaccharolytica</i>	ATCC 25260
	<i>Streptococcus sanguinis</i>	ATCC 10556	<i>Prevotella corporis</i>	ATCC 33547
35	<i>Streptococcus sobrinus</i>	ATCC 27352	<i>Prevotella melanogenica</i>	ATCC 25845
	<i>Streptococcus suis</i>	ATCC 43765	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> subsp. <i>aureus</i>	ATCC 13301
	<i>Streptococcus uberis</i>	ATCC 19436	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	ATCC 14990
	<i>Streptococcus vestibularis</i>	ATCC 49124	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	ATCC 15305

40

**Table 9. Bacterial species used to test the specificity of the *Streptococcus agalactiae*-specific amplification primers from *atpD* sequences.**

	Strain	Reference number	Strain	Reference number
5	<i>Streptococcus acidominimus</i>	ATCC 51726	<i>Streptococcus gordoni</i>	ATCC 10558
	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 12400	<i>Streptococcus macacae</i>	ATCC 35911
	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 12403	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	ATCC 49456
	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 12973	<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	ATCC 25175
	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 13813	<i>Streptococcus oralis</i>	ATCC 35037
	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	ATCC 27591	<i>Streptococcus parasanguinis</i>	ATCC 15912
	<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	CDCs-1073	<i>Streptococcus parauberis</i>	DSM 6631
	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	ATCC 27335	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	ATCC 27336
	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	ATCC 27823	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	ATCC 19615
	<i>Streptococcus bovis</i>	ATCC 33317	<i>Streptococcus ratti</i>	ATCC 19645
10	<i>Streptococcus cricetus</i>	ATCC 19642	<i>Streptococcus salivarius</i>	ATCC 7073
	<i>Streptococcus cristatus</i>	ATCC 51100	<i>Streptococcus sanguinis</i>	ATCC 10556
	<i>Streptococcus downei</i>	ATCC 33748	<i>Streptococcus sobrinus</i>	ATCC 27352
	<i>Streptococcus dysgalactiae</i>	ATCC 43078	<i>Streptococcus suis</i>	ATCC 43765
	<i>Streptococcus equi</i> subsp. <i>equi</i>	ATCC 9528	<i>Streptococcus uberis</i>	ATCC 19436
15	<i>Streptococcus ferus</i>	ATCC 33477	<i>Streptococcus vestibularis</i>	ATCC 49124
20				

**Table 10. Bacterial species used to test the specificity of the *Enterococcus* genus-specific amplification primers from *tuf* sequence.**

	Strain	Reference number	PCR result
5	<i>Abiotrophia adjacens</i>	ATCC 49175	positive
	<i>Abiotrophia defectiva</i>	ATCC 49176	negative
	<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	ATCC 19606	negative
	<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	ATCC 9797	negative
10	<i>Branhamella catarrhalis</i>	ATCC 43628	negative
	<i>Bulkholderia cepacia</i>	LSPQ 2217	negative
	<i>Citrobacter freundii</i>	ATCC 8090	negative
	<i>Corynebacterium aquaticus</i>	ATCC 14665	negative
	<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>	ATCC 13047	negative
15	<i>Enterococcus avium</i>	ATCC 14025	positive
	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	ATCC 25788	positive
	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	R689	positive
	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	R754	positive
	<i>Enterococcus casseliflavus</i>	R763	positive
20	<i>Enterococcus cecorum</i>	ATCC 43198	positive
	<i>Enterococcus columbae</i>	ATCC 51263	positive
	<i>Enterococcus dispar</i>	ATCC 51266	positive
	<i>Enterococcus durans</i>	ATCC 19432	positive
	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	ATCC 51299	positive
25	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	R422	positive
	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	R485	positive
	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	R498	positive
	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	R503	positive
	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	R575	positive
30	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	R577	positive
	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	R610	positive
	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	R617	positive
	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	ATCC 29212	positive
	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	ATCC 19434	positive
35	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	ATCC 19434	positive
	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	ATCC 700221	positive
	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	R421	positive
	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	R446	positive
	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	R448	positive
40	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	R449	positive
	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	R450	positive
	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	R481	positive
	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	R482	positive
	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	R494	positive
45	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	R648	positive
	<i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>	ATCC 49996	positive
	<i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>	R758	positive
	<i>Enterococcus flavescens</i>	R760	positive
	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	ATCC 49573	positive
50	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	LSPQ 3364	positive
	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	R420	positive
	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	R431	positive
	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	R432	positive
	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	R631	positive
	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	R684	positive
55	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	R691	positive
	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	R757	positive
	<i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>	R764	positive

**Table 10. Bacterial species used to test the specificity of the *Enterococcus* genus-specific amplification primers from *tuf* sequence (continued).**

	Strain	Reference number	PCR result
5	<i>Enterococcus hirae</i>	ATCC 8043	positive
	<i>Enterococcus malodoratus</i>	ATCC 43197	positive
	<i>Enterococcus mundtii</i>	ATCC 43186	positive
10	<i>Enterococcus pseudoavium</i>	ATCC 49372	positive
	<i>Enterococcus raffinosus</i>	ATCC 49427	positive
	<i>Enterococcus saccharolyticus</i>	ATCC 43076	positive
	<i>Enterococcus solitarius</i>	ATCC 49428	positive
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	ATCC 25922	negative
15	<i>Gemella haemolysans</i>	ATCC 10379	positive
	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	ATCC 9007	negative
	<i>Hafnia alvei</i>	ATCC 13337	negative
	<i>Kingella kingae</i>	ATCC 23330	negative
	<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	ATCC 13182	negative
20	<i>Lactobacillus acidophilus</i>	ATCC 4356	negative
	<i>Listeria grayi</i>	ATCC 19120	negative
	<i>Listeria innocua</i>	ATCC 33090	negative
	<i>Listeria ivanovii</i>	ATCC 19119	negative
	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	ATCC 15313	negative
25	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	ATCC 35152	negative
	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	BD1427	negative
	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	L 279	negative
	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	L 374	negative
	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	L9	negative
30	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	LSPQ 5093202	negative
	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	SS2	negative
	<i>Listeria seeligeri</i>	ATCC 35967	negative
	<i>Micrococcus luteus</i>	ATCC 9341	negative
	<i>Morganella morganii</i> subsp. <i>morganii</i>	ATCC 25830	negative
35	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	ATCC 13077	negative
	<i>Pasteurella aerogenes</i>	ATCC 27883	negative
	<i>Proteus vulgaris</i>	ATCC 13315	negative
	<i>Providencia alcalifaciens</i>	ATCC 9886	negative
	<i>Providencia rettgeri</i>	ATCC 9250	negative
40	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	ATCC 27853	negative
	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>	ATCC 14028	negative
	<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	ATCC 13880	negative
	<i>Shigella flexneri</i>	ATCC 12022	negative
	<i>Shigella sonnei</i>	ATCC 29930	negative
45	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> subsp. <i>aureus</i>	ATCC 43300	negative
	<i>Staphylococcus capitis</i> subsp. <i>capitis</i>	ATCC 27840	negative
	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	ATCC 14990	negative
	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	ATCC 29970	negative
	<i>Staphylococcus hominis</i> subsp. <i>hominis</i>	ATCC 27844	negative
50	<i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i>	ATCC 43809	negative
	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	ATCC 15305	negative
	<i>Staphylococcus simulans</i>	ATCC 27848	negative
	<i>Staphylococcus warneri</i>	ATCC 27836	negative
	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	ATCC 27335	negative
55	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	ATCC 27823	negative
	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i>	ATCC 33397	negative
	<i>Streptococcus bovis</i>	ATCC 33317	negative
	<i>Streptococcus cristatus</i>	ATCC 51100	negative
	<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	ATCC49456	negative
60	<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	ATCC 25175	negative

**Table 10. Bacterial species used to test the specificity f the *Ent roccoccus* genus-specific amplification primers fr m *tuf* sequence (continued).**

	Strain	Refer nc number	PCR result
5 10	<i>Streptococcus parasanguinis</i>	ATCC 15912	negative
	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	ATCC 27736	negative
	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	ATCC 6303	negative
	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	ATCC 19615	negative
	<i>Streptococcus salivarius</i>	ATCC 7073	negative
	<i>Streptococcus sanguinis</i>	ATCC 10556	negative
	<i>Streptococcus suis</i>	ATCC 43765	negative
	<i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i>	ATCC 9610	negative

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *atpD* and/or *tuf* and/or *recA* and/or *Rad51* and/or *dmc1* sequences are available in public databases**

	Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
<b>Bacteria</b>				
5	<i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i>		X99673	<i>tuf</i>
10	<i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i>		X99674	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Anacystis nidulans</i>	PCC 6301	X17442	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Aquifex aeolicus</i>	VF5	AE000669	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Aquifex pyrophilus</i>		Y15787	<i>tuf</i>
15	<i>Bacillus halodurans</i>	C-125	AB017508	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Bacillus stearothermophilus</i>	CCM 2184	AJ000260	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	DSM 10	Z99104	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	168	D64127	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>	DSM 1151	-1	<i>tuf</i>
20	<i>Bordetella bronchiseptica</i>	RB50	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	Tohama 1	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Borrelia burgdorferi</i>	B31	U78193	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Brevibacterium linens</i>	DSM 20425	X76863	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Buchnera aphidicola</i>	Ap	Y12307	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i>	NCTC 11168	Y17167	<i>tuf</i>
25	<i>Chlamydia pneumoniae</i>	CWL029	AE001592	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>	F/IC-Cal-13	L22216	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>	D/VWW-3/CX	AE001305	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>		M74221	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Chlorobium vibrioforme</i>	DSM 263	X77033	<i>tuf</i>
30	<i>Chloroflexus aurantiacus</i>	DSM 636	X76865	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Clostridium acetobutylicum</i>	ATCC 824	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	630	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i>	ASO 19	X77034	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Cytophaga lytica</i>	DSM 2039	X77035	<i>tuf</i>
35	<i>Deinonema</i> spp.		-1	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Eikenella corrodens</i>	ATCC 23834	Z12610	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>		J01690	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	K-12 MG1655	U00096	<i>tuf</i>
40	<i>Escherichia coli</i>		J01717	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	K-12 MG1655	U00006	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>		X57091	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Fervidobacterium islandicum</i>	DSM 5733	Y15788	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Fibrobacter succinogenes</i>	S85	X76866	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Flavobacterium ferrigeum</i>	DSM 13524	X76867	<i>tuf</i>
45	<i>Flexistipes sinusarabici</i>		X59461	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Gloeobacter violaceus</i>	PCC 7421	U09433	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Gloeothece</i> spp.	PCC 6501	U09434	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Haemophilus</i>	HK1651	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>actinomycetemcomitans</i>			
50	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	RD	L42023	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Haloarcula marismortui</i>		X16677	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	26695	AE000511	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	J99	AE001541	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Herpetosiphon aurantiacus</i>	Hpga1	X76868	<i>tuf</i>
55	<i>Lactobacillus paracasei</i>		E13922	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Methanobacterium thermoautotrophicum</i>	delta H	AE000877	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Methanococcus jannaschii</i>	ATCC 43067	U67486	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Methanococcus vannielii</i>		X05698	<i>tuf</i>

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *atpD* and/or *tuf* and/or *recA* and/or *Rad51* and/or *dmc1* sequences are available in public databases (continued)**

	Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
5	<i>Micrococcus luteus</i>	IFO 3333	M17788	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium avium</i>	104	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium bovis</i>	AF2122/97	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
10	<i>Mycobacterium leprae</i>	Thal 53	D13869	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium leprae</i>		Z14314	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium leprae</i>		L13276	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	H37Rv	Z84395	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	Erdmann	S40925	<i>tuf</i>
15	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>		AD000005	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma capricolum</i>	PG-31	X16462	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma genitalium</i>	G37	U39732	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma hominis</i>		X57136	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma hominis</i>	PG21	M57675	<i>tuf</i>
20	<i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>	M129	AE000019	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	MS11	L36380	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	Z2491	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Peptococcus niger</i>	DSM 20745	X76869	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Phophyromonas gingivalis</i>	W83	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
25	<i>Phormidium ectocarpi</i>	PCC 7375	U09443	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Planobispora rosea</i>	ATCC 53773	U67308	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Plectonema boryanum</i>	PCC 73110	U09444	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Prochlorothrix hollandica</i>		U09445	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	PAO-1	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
30	<i>Rickettsia prowazekii</i>	Madrid E	AJ235272	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>	LT2 trpE91	X55116	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>	LT2 trpE91	X55117	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Serratia marcescens</i>		AF058451	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Serpulina hydysenteriae</i>	B204	U51635	<i>tuf</i>
35	<i>Shewanella putrefaciens</i>	DSM 50426	-1	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Shewanella putrefaciens</i>	MR-1	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Spirochaeta aurantia</i>	DSM 1902	X76874	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Stigmatella aurantiaca</i>	DW4	X82820	<i>tuf</i>
40	<i>Stigmatella aurantiaca</i>	Sg a1	X76870	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	UAB159	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	GS-5 Kuramitsu	U75481	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus oralis</i>	NTCC 11427	P331701	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	M1-GAS	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
45	<i>Streptomyces aureofaciens</i>	ATCC 10762	AF007125	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptomyces cinnamoneus</i>	Tue89	X98831	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptomyces coelicolor</i>	M145	X77039	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptomyces collinus</i>	BSM 40733	S79408	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Streptomyces ramocissimus</i>		X67057	<i>tuf</i>
50	<i>Streptomyces ramocissimus</i>		X67058	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Synechocystis</i> spp.	PCC 6803	D90913	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Taxeobacter occetus</i>	Myx 2105	X77036	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Thermoplasma acidophilum</i>	DSM 1728	X53866	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Thermotoga maritima</i>		M27479	<i>tuf</i>
55	<i>Thermus aquaticus</i>	EP 00276	X66322	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Thermus thermophilus</i>	HB8	X06657	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Thermus thermophilus</i>	HB8	X05977	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Thiobacillus cuprinus</i>	Hoe5	X76871	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Thiobacillus cuprinus</i>	DSM 5495	U78300	<i>tuf</i>

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *atpD* and/or *tuf* and/or *recA* and/or *Rad51* and/or *dmc1* sequences are available in public databases (continued)**

	Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
5	<i>Treponema pallidum</i>		AE001202	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Ureaplasma urealyticum</i>	ATCC 33697	Z34275	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	N16961	TIGR2	<i>tuf</i>
10	<i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>	DSM 1740	X76872	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Yersinia pestis</i>	CO-92	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>tuf</i>
	<b>Fungi</b>			
15	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>		K00428	<i>tuf (M)</i>
	<i>Absidia glauca</i>	CBS 101.48	X54730	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Arxula adeninivorans</i>	Ls3	Z47379	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Aspergillus oryzae</i>	KBN616	AB007770	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Aureobasidium pullulans</i>	R106	U19723	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
20	<i>Candida albicans</i>	SC5314	M29935	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Candida albicans</i>	SC5314	M29934	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>	B3501	U81803	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>	M1-106	U81804	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Eremothecium gossypii</i>	ATCC 10895	X73978	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Fusarium oxysporum</i>	NRRL 26037	AF008498	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
25	<i>Histoplasma capsulatum</i>	186AS	U14100	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Podospora anserina</i>		X74799	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Puccinia graminis</i>	race 32	X73529	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Rhizomucor racemosus</i>	ATCC 1216B	J02605	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Rhizomucor racemosus</i>	ATCC 1216B	X17476	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
30	<i>Rhizomucor racemosus</i>	ATCC 1216B	X17475	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Rhodotorula mucilaginosa</i>		AF016239	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>		X01638	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>		X00779	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>		U42189	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
35	<i>Trichoderma reesei</i>	QM9414	Z23012	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Yarrowia lipolytica</i>		AF054510	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<b>Parasites</b>			
40	<i>Blastocystis hominis</i>	HE87-1	D64080	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Giardia lamblia</i>		D14342	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Kentrophoros</i> spp.		AF056101	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Leishmania amazonensis</i>	IFLA/BR/67/PH8	M92653	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Leishmania braziliensis</i>		U72244	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
45	<i>Onchocerca volvulus</i>		M64333	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Porphyra purpurea</i>	Avonport	U08844	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Plasmodium berghei</i>	ANKA	AJ224150	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Plasmodium falciparum</i>	K1	X60488	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Plasmodium knowlesi</i>	line H	AJ224153	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
50	<i>Toxoplasma gondii</i>	RH	Y11431	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>	Y	L76077	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>
	<i>Trypanosoma brucei</i>	LVH/75/ USAMRU-K/18	U10562	<i>tuf (ef-1)</i>

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *atpD* and/or *tuf* and/or *recA* and/or *Rad51* and/or *dmc1* sequences are available in public databases (continued)**

	Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
5				
<b>Bacteria</b>				
10	<i>Acetobacterium woodi</i>	DSM 1030	U10505	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Bacillus caldotenax</i>		D38058	<i>atpD</i>
15	<i>Bacillus firmus</i>	OF4	M60117	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Bacillus megaterium</i>	QM B1551	M20255	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Bacillus stearothermophilus</i>	IFO1035	D38060	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	168	Z28592	<i>atpD</i>
20	<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>	DSM 2151	M22247	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Bordetella bronchiseptica</i>	RB50	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	Tohama 1	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Borrelia burgdorferi</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i> (V)
25	<i>Burkholderia cepacia</i>	DSM50181	X76877	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Brevibacterium flavum</i>	MJ-233	E09634	<i>atpD</i>
30	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i>	NCTC 11168	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Chlamydia pneumoniae</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>	MoPn	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	<i>Chlorobium vibrioforme</i>	DSM 263	X76873	<i>atpD</i>
35	<i>Citrobacter freundii</i>	JEO503	AF037156	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Clostridium acetobutylicum</i>	ATCC 824	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Clostridium acetobutylicum</i>	DSM 792	AF101055	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	630	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i>	ASO 19	X76875	<i>atpD</i>
40	<i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i>	DSM 792	AF101055	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Cytophaga lytica</i>	DSM 2039	M22535	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i>	DSM 30053	- <sup>3</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>		M90060	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	V583	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	<i>Enterococcus hirae</i>	ATCC 9790	D17462	<i>atpD</i> (V)
45	<i>Escherichia coli</i>		V00267	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>		J01594	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	K12 MG1655	L10328	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>		V00311	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>		M25464	<i>atpD</i>
50	<i>Flavobacterium ferrugineum</i>	DSM 13524	-3	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Haemophilus actinomycetemcomitans</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	Rd	U32730	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Halobacterium salinarum</i>		S56356	<i>atpD</i> (V)
55	<i>Haloferax volcanii</i>	WR 340	X79516	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	NCTC 11638	AF004014	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Lactobacillus casei</i>	DSM 20021	X64542	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Methanococcus jannaschii</i>	DSM 2661	U67477	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	<i>Methanosarcina barkeri</i>	DSM 800	J04836	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	<i>Moorella thermoacetica</i>	ATCC 39073	U64318	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium avium</i>	104	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium bovis</i>	AF2122/97	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium leprae</i>		U15186	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	H37Rv	Z73419	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma gallisepticum</i>		X64256	<i>atpD</i>

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *atpD* and/or *tuf* and/or *recA* and/or *Rad51* and/or *dmc1* sequences are available in public databases (continued)**

	Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
5	<i>Mycoplasma genitalium</i>	G37	U39725	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>	M129	U43738	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	FA 1090	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	Z2491	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
10	<i>Peptococcus niger</i>	DSM 20475	X76878	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Pectinatus frisingensis</i>	DSM 20465	X64543	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Pirellula marina</i>	IFAM 1313	X57204	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i>	W83	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	<i>Propionigenium modestum</i>	DSM 2376	X58461	<i>atpD</i>
15	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	PAO1	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Rhodobacter capsulatus</i>	B100	X99599	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Rhodospirillum rubrum</i>		X02499	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Rickettsia prowazekii</i>	F-12	AF036246	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Ruminococcus albus</i>	7ATCC	AB006151	<i>atpD</i>
20	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>arizona</i> e	S83769	AF037146	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>arizona</i> e	u24	AF037147	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Salmonella bongori</i>	JEO4162	AF037155	<i>atpD</i>
25	<i>Salmonella bongori</i>	BR1859	AF037154	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>diarizonae</i>	DS210/89	AF037149	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>diarizonae</i>	JEO307	AF037148	<i>atpD</i>
30	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>diarizonae</i>	S109671	AF037150	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>dublin</i>	K228	AF037140	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>dublin</i>	K771	AF037139	<i>atpD</i>
35	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>houtenae</i>	S84366	AF037151	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>houtenae</i>	S84098	AF037152	<i>atpD</i>
40	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>indica</i>	BR2047	AF037153	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>infantis</i>	Div36-86	AF037142	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>salamae</i>	NSC72	AF037144	<i>atpD</i>
45	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>salamae</i>	S114655	AF037145	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>tennessee</i>	Div95-86	AF037143	<i>atpD</i>
50	<i>Salmonella choleraesuis</i> subsp. <i>choleraesuis</i> serotype <i>typhimurium</i>	LT2	AF037141	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Shewanella putida</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Shewanella putrefaciens</i>	MR-1	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Stigmatella aurantiaca</i>	Sga1	X76879	<i>atpD</i>
55	<i>Streptococcus bovis</i>	JB-1	AB009314	<i>atpD</i>

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *atpD* and/or *tuf* and/or *recA* and/or *Rad51* and/or *dmc1* sequences are available in public databases (continued)**

	Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
5	<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	GS-5	U31170	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	UAB159	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	type 4	TIGR <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
10	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Type 4	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	M1-GAS	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>		Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	<i>Streptococcus sanguis</i>	10904	AF001955	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Streptomyces lividans</i>	1326	Z22606	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Thermus thermophilus</i>	HB8	D63799	<i>atpD</i> (V)
15	<i>Thiobacillus ferrooxidans</i>	ATCC 33020	M81087	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Treponema pallidum</i>	Nichols	AE001228	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	<i>Vibrio alginolyticus</i>		X16050	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	N16961	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Wolinella succinogenes</i>	DSM 1470	X76880	<i>atpD</i>
20	<i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i>	NCTC 10460	AF037157	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Yersinia pestis</i>	CO-92	Genome project <sup>2</sup>	<i>atpD</i>
	<b>Fungi</b>			
25	<i>Candida tropicalis</i>		M64984	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	<i>Kluyveromyces lactis</i>	2359/152	U37764	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Neurospora crassa</i>		X53720	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>		M12082	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>	X2180-1A	J05409	<i>atpD</i> (V)
30	<i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>	972 h-	S47814	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	<i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>	972 h-	M57956	<i>atpD</i>
	<b>Parasites</b>			
35	<i>Giardia lamblia</i>	WB	U18938	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Plasmodium falciparum</i>	3D7	L08200	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	<i>Trypanosoma congolense</i>	IL3000	Z25814	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	<b>Human and plants</b>			
40	<i>Arabidopsis thaliana</i>	Columbia	X89227	<i>tuf</i> (ef-1)
	<i>Glycine max</i>	Ceresia	X89058	<i>tuf</i> (ef-1)
	<i>Glycine max</i>	Ceresia	Y15107	<i>tuf</i> (ef-1)
	<i>Glycine max</i>	Ceresia	Y15108	<i>tuf</i> (ef-1)
	<i>Glycine max</i>	Maple Arrow	X66062	<i>tuf</i> (ef-1)
45	<i>Pyramimonas disomata</i>		AB008010	<i>tuf</i>
	<i>Homo sapiens</i>		L09234	<i>atpD</i> (V)
	<i>Homo sapiens</i>		M27132	<i>atpD</i>
	<i>Homo sapiens</i>		X03558	<i>tuf</i> (ef-1)

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *atpD* and/or *tuf* and/or *recA* and/or *Rad51* and/or *dmc1* sequences are available in public databases (continued)**

	Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
5				
	<b>Bacteria</b>			
	<i>Acetobacter aceti</i>		D13184	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Acetobacter aceti</i>		S60630	<i>recA</i>
10	<i>Acetobacter altoacetigenes</i>	MH-24	E05290	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Acetobacter polyoxogenes</i>	NBI 1028	D13183	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Acidiphilium facilis</i>	ATCC 35904	D16538	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Acinetobacter calcoaceticus</i>	BD413/ADP1	L26100	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Acholeplasma laidlawii</i>	8195	M81465	<i>recA</i>
15	<i>Aeromonas salmonicida</i>	A449	U83688	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i>	C58	L07902	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Allochromatium vinosum</i>		AJ000677	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Anabaena variabilis</i>	ATCC 29413	M29680	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Aquifex pyrophilus</i>	Kol5a	L23135	<i>recA</i>
20	<i>Azotobacter vinelandii</i>		S96898	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	PB1831	U87792	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>		M63029	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Bifidobacterium breve</i>	NCFB 2258	AF094756	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Blastochloris viridis</i>	DSM 133	AF022175	<i>recA</i>
25	<i>Bordetella pertussis</i>	165	X53457	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Borrelia burgdorferi</i>	Sh-2-82	U23457	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Brevibacterium flavum</i>	MJ-233	E10390	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Brucella abortus</i>	2308	L00679	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Burkholderia cepacia</i>	ATCC 17616	U70431	<i>recA</i>
30	<i>Campylobacter jejuni</i>	81-176	U03121	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>	L2	U16739	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Chloroflexus aurantiacus</i>	J-10-fl	AF037259	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	13	U61497	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i>	AS019	U14965	<i>recA</i>
35	<i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i>	AS019	X77384	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Corynebacterium pseudotuberculosis</i>	C231	U30387	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Deinococcus radiodurans</i>	KD8301	AB005471	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Enterobacter agglomerans</i>	339	L03291	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	OGIX	M81466	<i>recA</i>
40	<i>Erwinia carotovora</i>		X55554	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>		J01672	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>		X55552	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	K-12	AE000354	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Frankia alni</i>	Arl3	AJ006707	<i>recA</i>
45	<i>Gluconobacter oxydans</i>		U21001	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	Rd	U32687	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	Rd	U32741	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	Rd	L07529	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	69A	Z35478	<i>recA</i>
50	<i>Lactococcus lactis</i>	ML3	M88106	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Legionella pneumophila</i>		X55453	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Leptospira biflexa</i>	serovar patoc	U32625	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Leptospira interrogans</i>	serovar pomona	U29169	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Magnetospirillum magnetotacticum</i>	MS-1	X17371	<i>recA</i>
55	<i>Methylobacillus flagellatum</i>	MFK1	M35325	<i>recA</i>

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *atpD* and/or *tuf* and/or *recA* and/or *Rad51* and/or *dmc1* sequences are available in public databases (continued)**

	Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
5	<i>Methylomonas clara</i>	ATCC 31226	X59514	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium leprae</i>		X73822	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	H37Rv	X58485	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma genitalium</i>	G37	U39717	<i>recA</i>
10	<i>Mycoplasma mycoides</i>	GM9	L22073	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Mycoplasma pulmonis</i>	KD735	L22074	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Myxococcus xanthus</i>		L40368	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria animalis</i>	NCTC 10212	U57910	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria cinerea</i>	LCDC 81-176	AJ223869	<i>recA</i>
15	<i>Neisseria cinerea</i>	LNP 1646	U57906	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria cinerea</i>	NCTC 10294	AJ223871	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria elongata</i>	Vedros M601	AJ223870	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria elongata</i>	CCUG 2131	AJ223882	<i>recA</i>
20	<i>Neisseria elongata</i>	CCUG 4165A	AJ223880	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria elongata</i> subsp. <i>intermedia</i>	CCUG 4557	AJ223879	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria elongata</i>	NCTC 10660	AJ223881	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria elongata</i>	NCTC 11050	AJ223878	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria elongata</i>	NHITCC 2376	AJ223877	<i>recA</i>
25	<i>Neisseria flava</i>	Bangor 9	AJ223873	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria flavescens</i>	LNP 444	U57907	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	CH95	U57902	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	FA19	X64842	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	MS11	X17374	<i>recA</i>
30	<i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	CCUC 7757	AJ223866	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	CCUG 7852	Y11819	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	LCDC 77-143	Y11818	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	LCDC 80-111	AJ223864	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	LCDC 845	AJ223865	<i>recA</i>
35	<i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	NCTC 10617	U57905	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria lactamica</i>	NCTC 10618	AJ223863	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	44/46	X64849	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	Bangor 13	AJ223868	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	HF116	X64848	<i>recA</i>
40	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	HF130	X64844	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	HF46	X64847	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	M470	X64850	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	N94II	X64846	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	NCTC 8249	AJ223867	<i>recA</i>
45	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	P63	X64845	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	S3446	U57903	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	S3446	X64843	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria mucosa</i>	LNP 405	U57908	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria mucosa</i>	Vedros M1801	AJ223875	<i>recA</i>
50	<i>Neisseria perflava</i>	CCUG 17915	AJ223876	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria perflava</i>	LCDC 85402	AJ223862	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria pharyngis</i>	NCTC 4590	U57909	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i>	CCUG 18031	Y11815	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i>	CCUG 24845	Y11816	<i>recA</i>
55	<i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i>	CCUG 24846	Y11814	<i>recA</i>

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *atpD* and/or *tuf* and/or *recA* and/or *Rad51* and/or *dmc1* sequences are available in public databases (continued)**

	Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
5	<i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i>	INS MA 3008	Y11817	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria polysaccharea</i>	NCTC 11858	U57904	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria sicca</i>	NRL 30016	AJ223872	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Neisseria subflava</i>	NRL 30017	AJ223874	<i>recA</i>
10	<i>Paracoccus denitrificans</i>	DSM 413	U59631	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Pasteurella multocida</i>		X99324	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Porphyromonas gingivalis</i>	W83	U70054	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Prevotella ruminicola</i>	JCM 8958	U61227	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	pG1300	X14870	<i>recA</i>
15	<i>Proteus vulgaris</i>		X55555	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>		X05691	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	PAM 7	X52261	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	PAO12	D13090	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Pseudomonas cepacia</i>		D90120	<i>recA</i>
20	<i>Pseudomonas fluorescens</i>	OE 28.3	M96558	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Pseudomonas putida</i>		L12684	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Pseudomonas putida</i>	Pps145	U70864	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Rickettsia prowazekii</i>	Madrid E	AJ235273	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Rickettsia prowazekii</i>	Madrid E	U01959	<i>recA</i>
25	<i>Rhizobium leguminosarum</i> biovar <i>viciae</i>	VF39	X59956	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Rhizobium phaseoli</i>	CNPAF512	X62479	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Rhodobacter capsulatus</i>	J50	X82183	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Rhodobacter sphaeroides</i>	2.4.1	X72705	<i>recA</i>
30	<i>Serratia marcescens</i>		M22935	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Sinorhizobium meliloti</i>	2011	X59957	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Shigella flexneri</i>		X55553	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Shigella sonnei</i>	KNIH104S	AF101227	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>		L25893	<i>recA</i>
35	<i>Streptococcus gordoni</i>	Challis V288	L20574	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Streptococcus mutans</i>	UA96	M81468	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>		Z17307	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	R800	Z34303	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	NZ131	U21934	<i>recA</i>
40	<i>Streptococcus salivarius</i> subsp. <i>thermophilus</i>		M94062	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Streptomyces ambofaciens</i>	DSM 40697	Z30324	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Streptomyces coelicolor</i>	A3(2)	AL020958	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Streptomyces lividans</i>	TK24	X76076	<i>recA</i>
45	<i>Streptomyces rimosus</i>	R6	X94233	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Streptomyces venezuelae</i>	ATCC10712	U04837	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Synechococcus</i> spp.	PR6	M29495	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Thermotoga maritima</i>		L23425	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Thermus aquaticus</i>		L20095	<i>recA</i>
50	<i>Thermus thermophilus</i>	HB8	D17392	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Thiobacillus ferrooxidans</i>		M26933	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Vibrio anguillarum</i>		M80525	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	017	X71969	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	2740-80	U10162	<i>recA</i>
55	<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	569B	L42384	<i>recA</i>

**Table 11. Microbial species for which *atpD* and/or *tuf* and/or *recA* and/or *Rad51* and/or *dmc1* sequences are available in public databases (continued)**

	Species	Strain	Accession number	Coding gene*
5	<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	M549	AF117881	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	M553	AF117882	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	M645	AF117883	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	M793	AF117878	<i>recA</i>
10	<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	M794	AF117880	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>	M967	AF117879	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Xanthomonas citri</i>	XW47	AF006590	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Xanthomonas oryzae</i>		AF013600	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Xenorhabdus bovieni</i>	T228/1	U87924	<i>recA</i>
15	<i>Xenorhabdus nematophilus</i>	AN6	AF127333	<i>recA</i>
	<i>Yersinia pestis</i>	231	X75336	<i>recA</i>
	<b>Fungi, parasites, human and plants</b>			
20	<i>Arabidopsis thaliana</i>		U43652	<i>Rad51</i>
	<i>Coprinus cinereus</i>	Okayama-7	U21905	<i>Rad51</i>
	<i>Emericella nidulans</i>		Z80341	<i>Rad51</i>
	<i>Gallus gallus</i>		L09655	<i>Rad51</i>
	<i>Homo sapiens</i>		D13804	<i>Rad51</i>
25	<i>Leishmania major</i>	Friedlin	AF062379	<i>Rad51</i>
	<i>Neurospora crassa</i>	74-OR23-1A	D29638	<i>Rad51</i>
	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>		D10023	<i>Rad51</i>
	<i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>		Z22691	<i>Rad51</i>
	<i>Tetrahymena thermophila</i>	PB9R	AF064516	<i>Rad51</i>
30	<i>Trypanosoma brucei</i>	stock 427	Y13144	<i>Rad51</i>
	<i>Ustilago maydis</i>		U62484	<i>Rad51</i>
	<i>Xenopus laevis</i>		D38488	<i>Rad51</i>
	<i>Xenopus laevis</i>		D38489	<i>Rad51</i>
35	<i>Candida albicans</i>		U39808	<i>dmc1</i>
	<i>Homo sapiens</i>		D63882	<i>dmc1</i>
	<i>Leishmania major</i>	Friedlin	AF062380	<i>dmc1</i>
	<i>Mus musculus</i>		D58419	<i>dmc1</i>
40	<i>Schizosaccharomyces pombe</i>	972h-	AL021817	<i>dmc1</i>

\* *atpD* indicates *atpD* sequences of the F-type

*atpD* (V) indicates *atpD* sequences of the V-Type

*tuf* indicates *tuf* sequences

45 *tuf* (C) indicates *tuf* sequences divergent from main (usually A and B) copies of the elongation factor-Tu

*tuf* (ef-1) indicates *tuf* sequences of the eukaryotic type (elongation factor 1α)

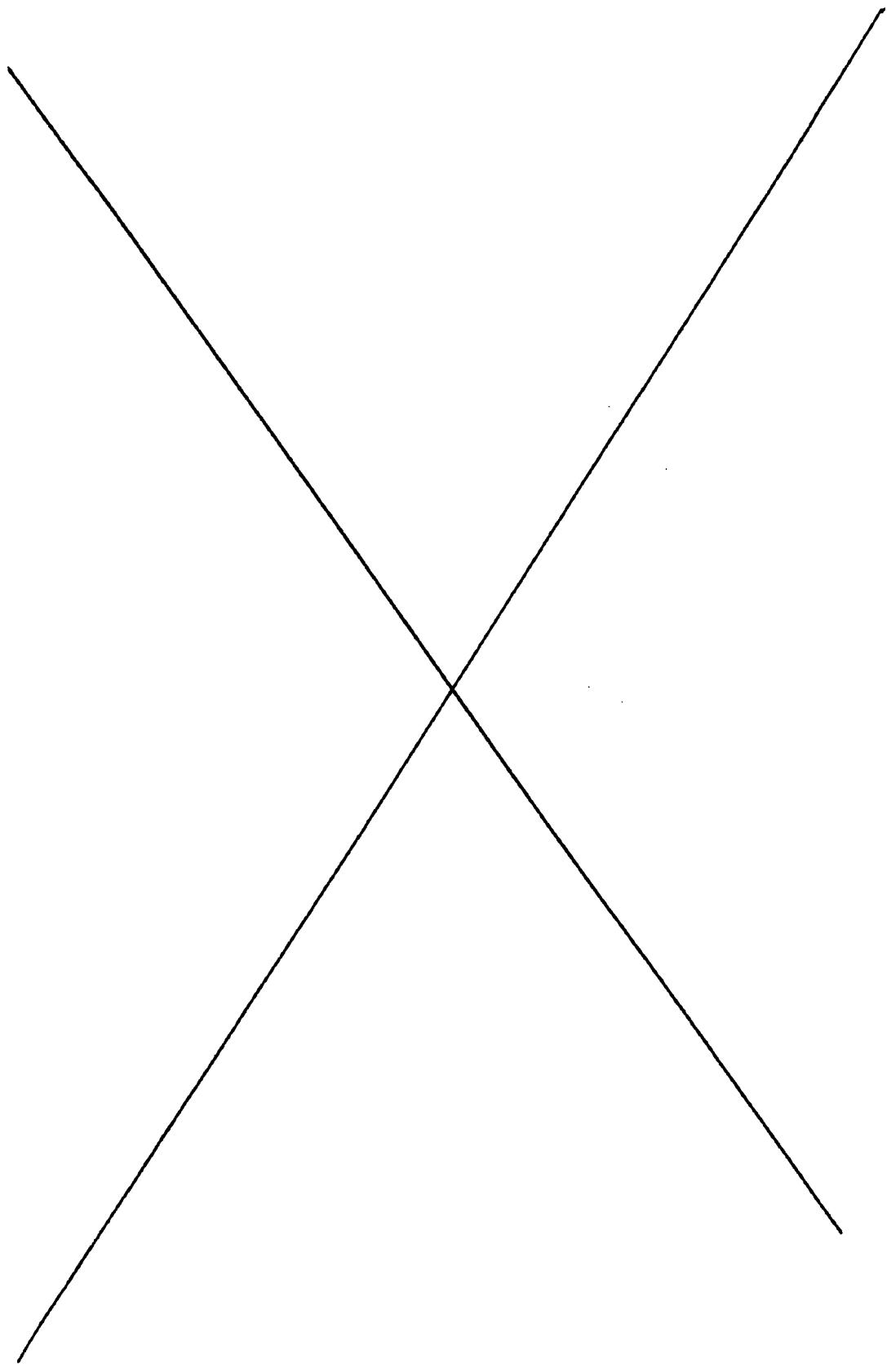
*tuf* (M) indicates *tuf* sequences from organellar (mostly mitochondrial) origin

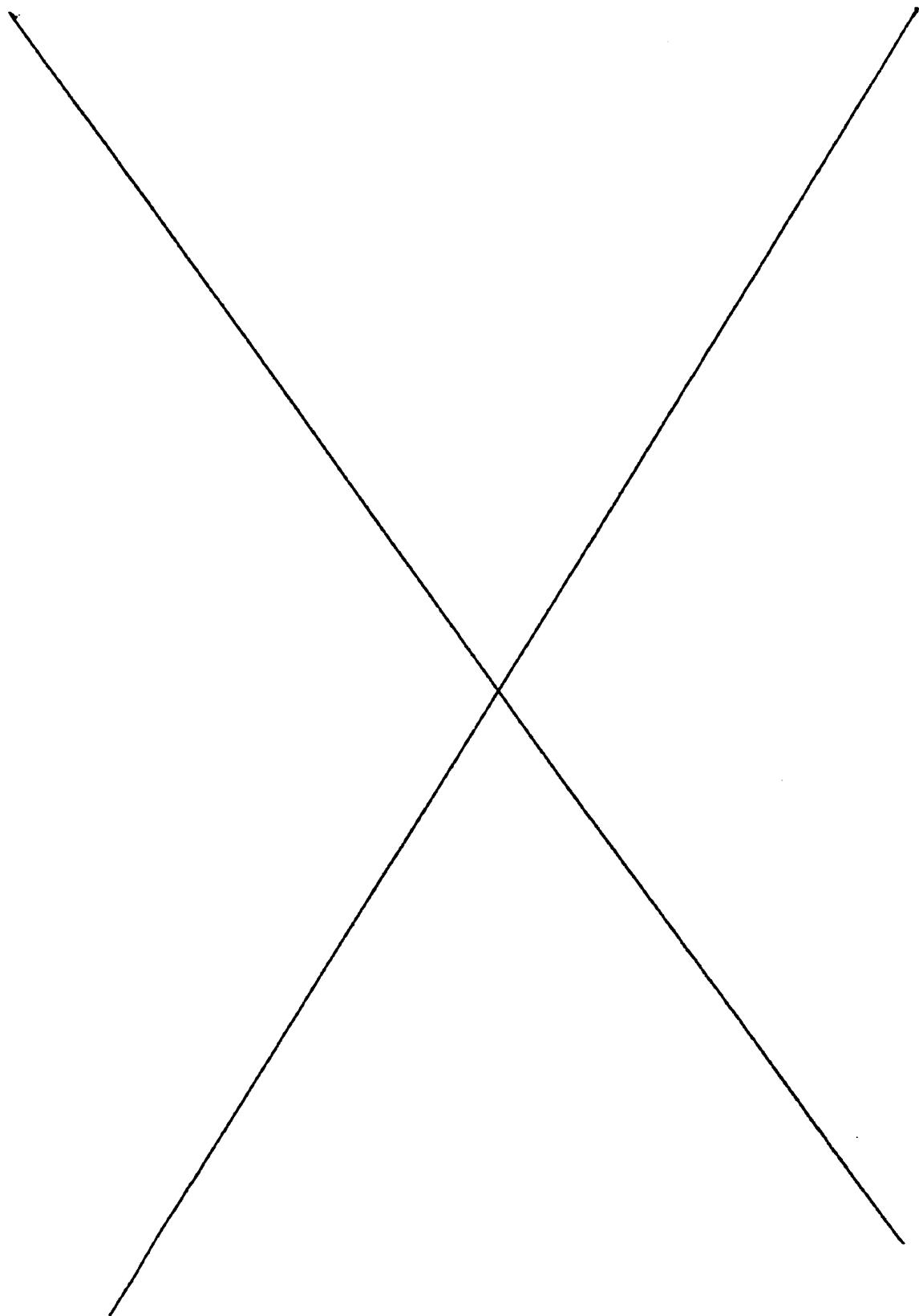
50 *recA* indicates *recA* sequences, *Rad51* indicates *Rad51* sequences or *rad51* homologs and *dmc1* indicates *dmc1* sequences or *dmc1* homologs

<sup>1</sup> Nucleotides sequences published in Arch. Microbiol. 1990 **153**:241-247

<sup>2</sup> These sequences are from TIGR database (<http://www.tigr.org/tdb/tdb.html>)

<sup>3</sup> Nucleotides sequences published in FEMS Microbiology Letters 1988 **50**:101-106





**Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for DNA amplification  
(tuf sequences)**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
10	<b>Bacterial species:</b> <i>Chlamydia pneumoniae</i>		
630	5'-CGG AGC TAT CCT AGT CGT TTC A	20	2-23
629 <sup>a</sup>	5'-AAG TTC CAT CTC AAC AAG GTC AAT A	20	146-170
15	<b>Bacterial species:</b> <i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>		
554	5'-GTT CCT TAC ATC GTT GTT TTT CTC	22	82-105
555 <sup>a</sup>	5'-TCT CGA ACT TTC TCT ATG TAT GCA	22	249-272
20	<b>Parasitical species:</b> <i>Cryptosporidium parvum</i>		
798	5'-TGG TTG TCC CAG CCG ATC GTT T	865	158-179
804 <sup>a</sup>	5'-CCT GGG ACG GCC TCT GGC AT	865	664-683
25	799	865	280-300
805 <sup>a</sup>	5'-CTC TTG TCC ATC TTA GCA GT	865	895-914
800	5'-GAT GAA ATC TTC AAC GAA GTT GAT	865	307-330
806 <sup>a</sup>	5'-AGC ATC ACC AGA CTT GAT AAG	865	946-966
30	801	865	353-372
803 <sup>a</sup>	5'-ACT TCA GTG GTA ACA CCA GC	865	616-635
802	5'-TTG CCA TTT CTG GTT TCG TT	865	377-396
35	807 <sup>a</sup>	865	981-1000
	<b>Bacterial species:</b> <i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>		
40	551	126	256-280
	552 <sup>a</sup>	126	378-396
	<b>Bacterial species:</b> <i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>		
45	549	207-210 <sup>b</sup>	308-331 <sup>c</sup>
	550 <sup>a</sup>	207-210 <sup>b</sup>	520-539 <sup>c</sup>

50

<sup>a</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>c</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. agalactiae* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 209).

**Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for DNA amplification  
(tuf sequences) (continued)**

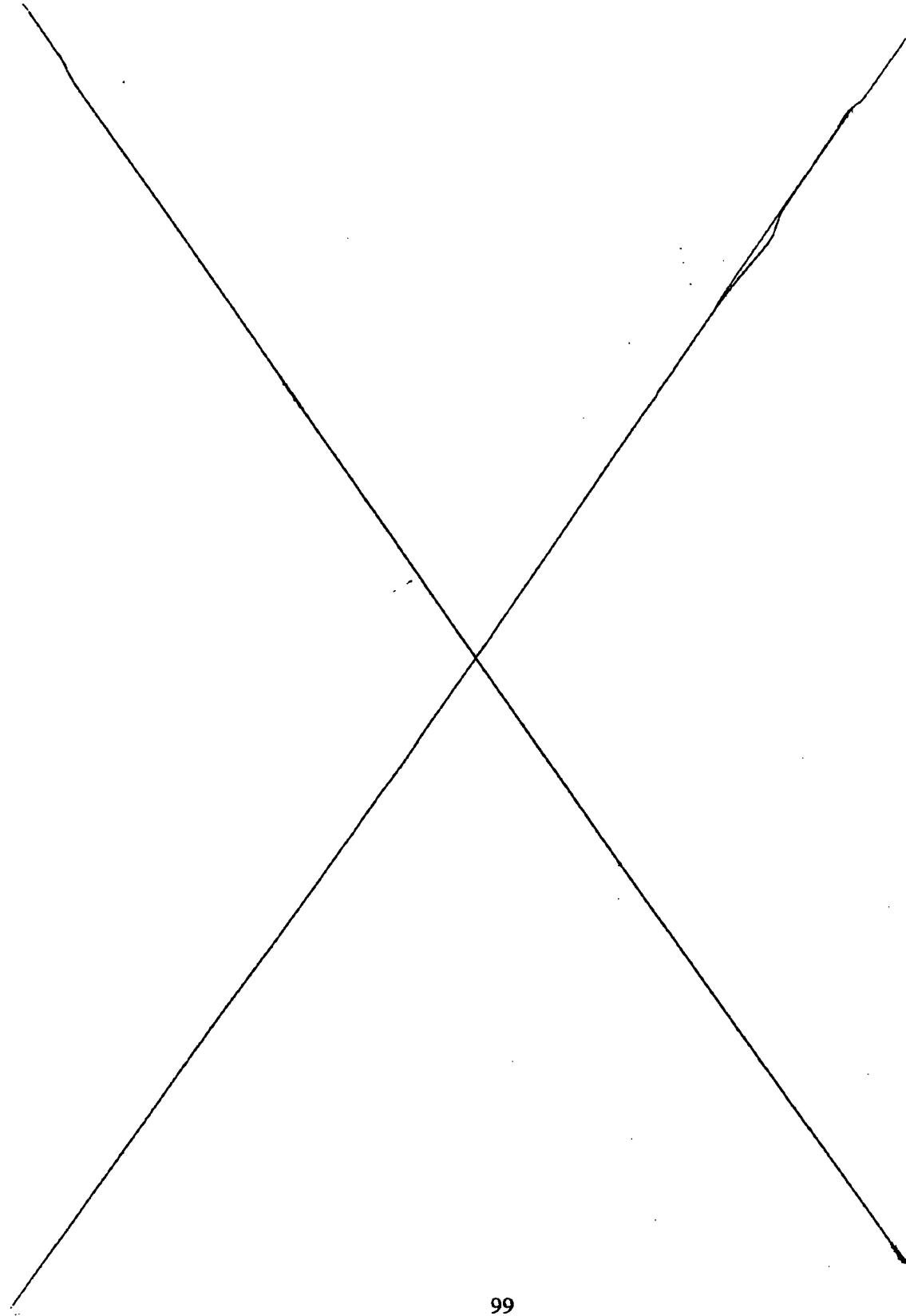
5	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	Originating DNA fragment	
			SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
10		<b>Parasitical species:</b> <i>Trypanosoma brucei</i>		
	820	5'-GAA GGA GGT GTC TGC TTA CAC	864	513-533
	821 <sup>a</sup>	5'-GGC GCA AAC GTC ACC ACA TCA	864	789-809
15	820	5'-GAA GGA GGT GTC TGC TTA CAC	864	513-533
	822 <sup>a</sup>	5'-CGG CGG ATG TCC TTA ACA GAA	864	909-929
		<b>Parasitical species:</b> <i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i>		
20	794	5'-GAC GAC AAG TCG GTG AAC TT	840-842 <sup>b</sup>	281-300 <sup>c</sup>
	795 <sup>a</sup>	5'-ACT TGC ACG CGA TGT GGC AG	840-842 <sup>b</sup>	874-893 <sup>c</sup>
		<b>Bacterial genus:</b> <i>Bordetella</i> spp.		
25	825	5'-ATG AGC ARC GSA ACC ATC GTT CAG TG	863	1-26
	826	5'-TCG ATC GTG CCG ACC ATG TAG AAC GC	863	1342-1367
		<b>Fungal genus:</b> <i>Candida</i> spp.		
30	576	5'-AAC TTC RTC AAG AAG GTY GGT TAC AA	407-426, 428-432 <sup>b</sup>	332-357 <sup>d</sup>
	632 <sup>a</sup>	5'-CCC TTT GGT GGR TCS TKC TTG GA	407-426, 428-432 <sup>b</sup>	791-813 <sup>d</sup>
35	631	5'-CAG ACC AAC YGA IAA RCC ATT RAG AT	407-426, 428-432 <sup>b</sup>	523-548 <sup>d</sup>
	632 <sup>a</sup>	5'-CCC TTT GGT GGR TCS TKC TTG GA	407-426, 428-432 <sup>b</sup>	791-813 <sup>d</sup>
40	633	5'-CAG ACC AAC YGA IAA RCC ITT RAG AT	407-426, 428-432 <sup>b</sup>	523-548 <sup>d</sup>
	632 <sup>a</sup>	5'-CCC TTT GGT GGR TCS TKC TTG GA	407-426, 428-432 <sup>b</sup>	791-813 <sup>d</sup>
45				

<sup>a</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>c</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *T. cruzi* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 842).

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. albicans* tuf(ef-1) sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 408).



**Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for DNA amplification  
(tuf sequences) (continued)**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<b>10 Bacterial genus: Clostridium spp.</b>			
796	5'-GGT CCA ATG CCW CAA ACW AGA	32,719- 724,736 <sup>a</sup>	32-52 <sup>b</sup>
797 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CAT TAA GAA TGG YTT ATC TGT SKC TCT	32,719- 724,736 <sup>a</sup>	320-346 <sup>b</sup>
808	5'-GCI TTA IWR GCA TTA GAA RAY CCA	32,719- 724,736 <sup>a</sup>	224-247 <sup>b</sup>
809 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TCT TCC TGT WGC AAC TGT TCC TCT	32,719- 724,736 <sup>a</sup>	337-360 <sup>b</sup>
810	5'-AGA GMW ACA GAT AAR SCA TTC TTA	32,719- 724,736 <sup>a</sup>	320-343 <sup>b</sup>
811 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TRA ART AGA ATT GTG GTC TRT ATC C	32,719- 724,736 <sup>a</sup>	686-710 <sup>b</sup>
<b>25 Bacterial genus: Corynebacterium spp.</b>			
545	5'-TAC ATC CTB GTY GCI CTI AAC AAG TG	34-44,662 <sup>a</sup>	89-114 <sup>d</sup>
546 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CCR CGI CCG GTR ATG GTG AAG AT	34-44,662 <sup>a</sup>	350-372 <sup>d</sup>
<b>30 Parasitical genus: Entamoeba spp.</b>			
703	5'-TAT GGA AAT TCG AAA CAT CT	512	38-57
704 <sup>c</sup>	5'-AGT GCT CCA ATT AAT GTT GG	512	442-461
703	5'-TAT GGA AAT TCG AAA CAT CT	512	38-57
705 <sup>c</sup>	5'-GTA CAG TTC CAA TAC CTG AA	512	534-553
703	5'-TAT GGA AAT TCG AAA CAT CT	512	38-57
706 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TGA AAT CTT CAC ATC CAA CA	512	768-787
793	5'-TTA TTG TTG CTG CTG GTA CT	512	149-168
704 <sup>c</sup>	5'-AGT GCT CCA ATT AAT GTT GG	512	442-461

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. perfringens* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 32).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. diphtheriae* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 662).

Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for DNA amplification  
(tuf sequences) (continued)

			Originating DNA fragment	
5	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
10		<u>Parasitical genus:</u> <i>Trypanosoma</i> spp.		
	823	5'-GAG CGG TAT GAY GAG ATT GT	529, 840-	493-512 <sup>b</sup>
			842, 864 <sup>a</sup>	
15	824 <sup>c</sup>	5'-GGC TTC TGC GGC ACC ATG CG	529, 840-	1171-1190 <sup>b</sup>
			842, 864 <sup>a</sup>	
		<u>Bacterial family:</u> <i>Mycobacteriaceae</i>		
20	539	5'-CCI TAC ATC CTB GTY GCI CTI AAC AAG	122	85-111
	540 <sup>c</sup>	5'-GGD GCI TCY TCR TCG WAI TCC TG	122	181-203
		<u>Bacterial group:</u> <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> group		
25	933	5'-CAT CAT CGT ITT CMT GAA CAA RTG	78, 103, 146,	390-413 <sup>d</sup>
			168, 238,	698 <sup>a</sup>
	934 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TCA CGY TTR RTA CCA CGC AGI AGA	78, 103, 146,	831-854 <sup>d</sup>
			168, 238,	698 <sup>a</sup>
		<u>Parasitical group:</u> <i>Kinetoplastidae</i> group		
30	923	5'-GAC GCI GCC ATC CTG ATG ATC	511, 514-526,	166-188 <sup>e</sup>
			529, 840-842,	
			864 <sup>a</sup>	
35	924 <sup>c</sup>	5'-ACC TCA GTC GTC ACG TTG GCG	511, 514-526,	648-668 <sup>e</sup>
			529, 840-842,	
			864 <sup>a</sup>	
	925	5'-AAG CAG ATG GTT GTG TGC TG	511, 514-526,	274-293 <sup>e</sup>
40			529, 840-842,	
			864 <sup>a</sup>	
	926 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CAG CTG CTC GTG GTG CAT CTC GAT	511, 514-526,	676-699 <sup>e</sup>
			529, 840-842,	
			864 <sup>a</sup>	

45      a These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

      b The nucleotide positions refer to the *T. brucei* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 864).

      c These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

50      d The nucleotide positions refer to the *E. coli* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 698).

      e The nucleotide positions refer to the *L. tropica* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 526).

**Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for DNA amplification  
(tuf sequences) (continued)**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
10	<b>Parasitical group: Kinetoplastidae group (continued)</b>		
927	5'-ACG CGG AGA AGG TGC GCT T	511, 514-526, 529, 840-842, 864a	389-407 <sup>b</sup>
15	928 <sup>c</sup> 5'-GGT CGT TCT TCG AGT CAC CGC A	511, 514-526, 529, 840-842, 864a	778-799 <sup>b</sup>
20	<b>Bacterial group: Pseudomonads group</b>		
541	5'-GTK GAA ATG TTC CGC AAG CTG CT	153-155 <sup>a</sup>	476-498 <sup>d</sup>
542 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CGG AAR TAG AAC TGS GGA CGG TAG	153-155 <sup>a</sup>	679-702 <sup>d</sup>
25	541 5'-GTK GAA ATG TTC CGC AAG CTG CT 544 <sup>c</sup> 5'-AYG TTG TCG CCM GGC ATT MCC AT	153-155 <sup>a</sup> 153-155 <sup>a</sup>	476-498 <sup>d</sup> 749-771 <sup>d</sup>
	<b>Universal primers</b>		
30	636 5'-ACT GGY GTT GAI ATG TTC CGY AA	7, 54, 78, 100, 103, 159, 209, 224, 227 <sup>b</sup>	470-492 <sup>e</sup>
35	637 <sup>a</sup> 5'-ACG TCA GTI GTA CGG AAR TAG AA	7, 54, 78, 100, 103, 159, 209, 224, 227 <sup>b</sup>	692-714 <sup>e</sup>
40	638 5'-CCA ATG CCA CAA ACI CGT GAR CAC AT 639 <sup>a</sup> 5'-TTT ACG GAA CAT TTC WAC ACC WGT IAC A	7, 54, 78, 100, 103, 159, 209, 224, 227 <sup>b</sup>	35-60 <sup>f</sup> 7, 54, 78, 100, 103, 159, 209, 224, 227 <sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *L. tropica* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 526).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *P. aeruginosa* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 153).

<sup>e</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *E. coli* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 78).

<sup>f</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *B. cereus* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 7).

Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for DNA amplification  
 (tuf sequences) (continu d)

			Originating DNA fragment
5	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO. Nucleotide position
10	643	5'-ACT GGI GTI GAR ATG TTC CGY AA	1,3,4,7,12, 13,16,49,54, 72,78,85,88, 91,94,98,103, 108,112,115, 116,120,121, 126,128,134, 136,146,154, 159,179,186, 205,209,212, 224,238 <sup>a</sup>
15			470-492 <sup>b</sup>
20	644 <sup>c</sup>	5'-ACG TCI GTI GTI CKG AAR TAG AA	1,3,4,7,12, 13,16,49,54, 72,78,85,88, 91,94,98,103, 108,112,115, 116,120,121, 126,128,134, 136,146,154, 159,179,186, 205,209,212, 224,238 <sup>a</sup>
25			692-714 <sup>b</sup>
30			
35			

a These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

b The nucleotide positions refer to the *E. coli* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 78).

c These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

40

Ann x I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for DNA amplification  
 (tuf sequences) (continued)

			Originating DNA fragment	
5	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
10	643	5'-ACT GGI GTI GAR ATG TTC CGY AA	1,3,4,7,12, 13,16,49,54, 72,78,85,88, 91,94,98,103, 108,112,115, 116,120,121, 126,128,134, 136,146,154, 159,179,186, 205,209,212,	470-492 <sup>b</sup>
15				224,238 <sup>a</sup>
20	645 <sup>c</sup>	5'-ACG TCI GTI GTI CKG AAR TAR AA	1,3,4,7,12, 13,16,49,54, 72,78,85,88, 91,94,98,103, 108,112,115, 116,120,121, 126,128,134, 136,146,154, 159,179,186, 205,209,212,	692-714 <sup>b</sup>
25				224,238 <sup>a</sup>
30	646	5'-ATC GAC AAG CCI TTC YTI ATG SC	2,13,82 122,145 <sup>a</sup>	317-339 <sup>d</sup>
35	647 <sup>c</sup>	5'-ACG TCC GTS GTR CGG AAG TAG AAC TG	2,13,82 122,145 <sup>a</sup>	686-711 <sup>d</sup>
40	646	5'-ATC GAC AAG CCI TTC YTI ATG SC	2,13,82 122,145 <sup>a</sup>	317-339 <sup>d</sup>
	648 <sup>c</sup>	5'-ACG TCS GTS GTR CGG AAG TAG AAC TG	2,13,82 122,145 <sup>a</sup>	686-711 <sup>d</sup>
45				

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *E. coli* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 78).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *A. meyeri* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 2).

**Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for DNA amplification (tuf sequences) (continued)**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<b>Universal primers (continued)</b>			
649	5'-GTC CTA TGC CTC ARA CWC GIG AGC AC	8,86,141,143 <sup>a</sup>	33-58 <sup>b</sup>
650 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TTA CGG AAC ATY TCA ACA CCI GT	8,86,141,143 <sup>a</sup>	473-495 <sup>b</sup>
636	5'-ACT GGY GTT GAI ATG TTC CGY AA	8,86,141,143 <sup>a</sup>	473-495 <sup>b</sup>
651 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TGA CGA CCA CCI TCY TCY TTY TTC A	8,86,141,143 <sup>a</sup>	639-663 <sup>b</sup>
<b>Sequencing primers</b>			
556	5'-CGG CGC NAT CYT SGT TGT TGC	668 <sup>d</sup>	306-326
557 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CCM AGG CAT RAC CAT CTC GGT G	668 <sup>d</sup>	1047-1068
694	5'-CGG CGC IAT CYT SGT TGT TGC	668 <sup>d</sup>	306-326
557 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CCM AGG CAT RAC CAT CTC GGT G	668 <sup>d</sup>	1047-1068
664	5'-AAY ATG ATI ACI GGI GCI GCI CAR ATG GA	619 <sup>d</sup>	604-632
652 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CCW AYA GTI YKI CCI CCY TCY CTI ATA	619 <sup>d</sup>	1482-1508
664	5'-AAY ATG ATI ACI GGI GCI GCI CAR ATG GA	619 <sup>d</sup>	604-632
561 <sup>c</sup>	5'-ACI GTI CGG CCR CCC TCA CGG AT	619 <sup>d</sup>	1483-1505
543	5'-ATC TTA GTA GTT TCT GCT GCT GA	607	8-30
660 <sup>c</sup>	5'-GTA GAA TTG AGG ACG GTA GTT AG	607	678-700
658	5'-GAT YTA GTC GAT GAT GAA GAA TT	621	116-138
659 <sup>c</sup>	5'-GCT TTT TGI GTT TCW GGT TTR AT	621	443-465
658	5'-GAT YTA GTC GAT GAT GAA GAA TT	621	116-138
661 <sup>c</sup>	5'-GTA GAA YTG TGG WCG ATA RTT RT	621	678-700
558	5'-TCI TTY AAR TAY GCI TGG GT	665 <sup>d</sup>	157-176
559 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CCG ACR GCR AYI GTY TGI CKC AT	665 <sup>d</sup>	1279-1301
813	5'-AAT CYG TYG AAA TGC AYC ACG A	665 <sup>d</sup>	687-708
559 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CCG ACR GCR AYI GTY TGI CKC AT	665 <sup>d</sup>	1279-1301

a These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

b The nucleotide positions refer to the *B. distasonis* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 8).

c These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

#### d Sequences from data banks.

**Annex I: Specific and ubiquitous primers for DNA amplification  
(tuf sequences) (continued)**

5	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	Originating DNA fragment	
			SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<b>10 Sequencing primers (continued)</b>				
	558	5'-TCI TTY AAR TAY GCI TGG GT	665 <sup>a</sup>	157-176
	815 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TGG TGC ATY TCK ACR GAC TT	665 <sup>a</sup>	686-705
15	560	5'-GAY TTC ATY AAR AAY ATG ATY AC	665 <sup>a</sup>	289-311
	559 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCG ACR GCR AYI GTY TGI CKC AT	665 <sup>a</sup>	1279-1301
	653	5'-GAY TTC ATI AAR AAY ATG AT	665 <sup>a</sup>	289-308
20	559 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCG ACR GCR AYI GTY TGI CKC AT	665 <sup>a</sup>	1279-1301
	558	5'-TCI TTY AAR TAY GCI TGG GT	665 <sup>a</sup>	157-176
	655 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCR ATA CCI CMR ATY TTG TA	665 <sup>a</sup>	754-773
	654	5'-TAC AAR ATY KGI GGT ATY GG	665 <sup>a</sup>	754-773
25	559 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCG ACR GCR AYI GTY TGI CKC AT	665 <sup>a</sup>	1279-1301
	696	5'-ATI GGI CAY RTI GAY CAY GGI AAR AC	698 <sup>a</sup>	52-77
	697 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCI ACI GTI CKI CCR CCY TCR CG	698 <sup>a</sup>	1132-1154
30	911	5'-GAC GGM KKC ATG CCG CAR AC	853	22-41
	914 <sup>b</sup>	5'-GAA RAG CTG CCG RCG RTA GTG	853	700-720
	912	5'-GAC GGC GKC ATG CCG CAR AC	846	20-39
35	914 <sup>b</sup>	5'-GAA RAG CTG CCG RCG RTA GTG	846	692-712
	913	5'-GAC GGY SYC ATG CCK CAG AC	843	251-270
	915 <sup>b</sup>	5'-AAA CGC CTG AGG RCG GTA GTT	843	905-925
	916	5'-GCC GAG CTG GCC GGC TTC AG	846	422-441
40	561 <sup>b</sup>	5'-ACI GTI CGG CCR CCC TCA CGG AT	619 <sup>a</sup>	1483-1505
	664	5'-AAY ATG ATI ACI GGI GCI GCI CAR ATG GA	619 <sup>a</sup>	604-632
	917 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TCG TGC TAC CCG TYG CCG CCA T	846	593-614

45

<sup>a</sup> Sequences from data banks.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

50

Annex II: Specific and ubiquitous primers for DNA amplification  
 (atpD sequences)

5	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	Originating DNA fragment	
			SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
10	<u>Bacterial species:</u>	<b><i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i></b>		
	627	5'-ATT GTC TAT AAA AAT GGC GAT AAG TC	379-383 <sup>a</sup>	42-67 <sup>b</sup>
	625 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CGT TGA AGA CAC GAC CCA AAG TAT CC	379-383 <sup>a</sup>	206-231 <sup>b</sup>
15	628	5'-AAA ATG GCG ATA AGT CAC AAA AAG TA	379-383 <sup>a</sup>	52-77 <sup>b</sup>
	625 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CGT TGA AGA CAC GAC CCA AAG TAT CC	379-383 <sup>a</sup>	206-231 <sup>b</sup>
	627	5'-ATT GTC TAT AAA AAT GGC GAT AAG TC	379-383 <sup>a</sup>	42-67 <sup>b</sup>
20	626 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TAC CAC CTT TTA AGT AAG GTG CTA AT	379-383 <sup>a</sup>	371-396 <sup>b</sup>
	628	5'-AAA ATG GCG ATA AGT CAC AAA AAG TA	379-383 <sup>a</sup>	52-77 <sup>b</sup>
	626 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TAC CAC CTT TTA AGT AAG GTG CTA AT	379-383 <sup>a</sup>	371-396 <sup>b</sup>
	<u>Bacterial genus:</u>	<b><i>Candida</i> spp.</b>		
25	634	5'-AAC ACY GTC AGR RCI ATT GCY ATG GA	460-472, 474-478 <sup>a</sup>	101-126 <sup>d</sup>
	635 <sup>c</sup>	5'-AAA CCR GTI ARR GCR ACT CTI GCT CT	460-472, 474-478 <sup>a</sup>	617-642 <sup>d</sup>
30				

a These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

b The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. agalactiae* atpD sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 380).

c These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

d The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. albicans* atpD sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 460).

**Ann x II: Specific and ubiquitous primers for DNA amplification  
(atpD sequences) (continued)**

5	Originating DNA fragment		
	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO. Nucleotide position
<b>10 Universal primers</b>			
15	562	5'-CAR ATG RAY GAR CCI CCI GGI GYI MGI ATG	243,244,262, 528-557 <sup>b</sup> 264,280,284, 291,297,309, 311,315,317, 324,329,332, 334-336,339, 342,343,351, 356,357,364- 366,370,375, 379,393 <sup>a</sup>
20	563 <sup>c</sup>	5'-GGY TGR TAI CCI ACI GCI GAI GGC AT	243,244,262, 687-712 <sup>b</sup> 264,280,284, 291,297,309, 311,315,317, 324,329,332, 334-336,339, 342,343,351, 356,357,364- 366,370,375, 379,393 <sup>a</sup>
25	564	5'-TAY GGI CAR ATG AAY GAR CCI CCI GGI AA	243,244,262, 522-550 <sup>b</sup> 264,280,284, 291,297,309, 311,315,317, 324,329,332, 334-336,339, 342,343,351, 356,357,364- 366,370,375, 379,393 <sup>a</sup>
30	565 <sup>c</sup>	5'-GGY TGR TAI CCI ACI GCI GAI GGD AT	243,244,262, 687-712 <sup>b</sup> 264,280,284, 291,297,309, 311,315,317, 324,329,332, 334-336,339, 342,343,351, 356,357,364- 366,370,375, 379,393 <sup>a</sup>
35			
40			
45			
50			

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *K. pneumoniae* *atpD* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 317).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

Annex II: Specific and ubiquitous primers for DNA amplification  
(*atpD* sequences) (continued)

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<b>Universal primers (continued)</b>			
10	640 5'-TCC ATG GTI TWY GGI CAR ATG AA	248, 284, 315, 317, 343, 357, 366, 370, 379, 393 <sup>a</sup>	513-535 <sup>b</sup>
15	641 <sup>c</sup> 5'-TGA TAA CCW ACI GCI GAI GGC ATA CG	248, 284, 315, 317, 343, 357, 366, 370, 379, 393 <sup>a</sup>	684-709 <sup>b</sup>
20	642 5'-GGC GTI GGI GAR CGI ACI CGT GA	248, 284, 315, 317, 343, 357, 366, 370, 379, 393 <sup>a</sup>	438-460 <sup>b</sup>
25	641 <sup>c</sup> 5'-TGA TAA CCW ACI GCI GAI GGC ATA CG	248, 284, 315, 317, 343, 357, 366, 370, 379, 393 <sup>a</sup>	684-709 <sup>b</sup>
<b>Sequencing primers</b>			
30	566 5'-TTY GGI GGI GCI GGI GTI GGI AAR AC	669 <sup>d</sup>	445-470
	567 <sup>c</sup> 5'-TCR TCI GCI GGI ACR TAI AYI GCY TG	669 <sup>d</sup>	883-908
35	566 5'-TTY GGI GGI GCI GGI GTI GGI AAR AC	669 <sup>d</sup>	445-470
	814 5'-GCI GGC ACG TAC ACI GCC TG	666 <sup>d</sup>	901-920
	568 5'-RTI ATI GGI GCI GTI RTI GAY GT	669 <sup>d</sup>	25-47
	567 <sup>c</sup> 5'-TCR TCI GCI GGI ACR TAI AYI GCY TG	669 <sup>d</sup>	883-908
40	570 5'-RTI RYI GGI CCI GTI RTI GAY GT	672 <sup>d</sup>	31-53
	567 <sup>c</sup> 5'-TCR TCI GCI GGI ACR TAI AYI GCY TG	669 <sup>d</sup>	883-908
	572 5'-RTI RTI GGI SCI GTI RTI GA	669 <sup>d</sup>	25-44
	567 <sup>c</sup> 5'-TCR TCI GCI GGI ACR TAI AYI GCY TG	669 <sup>d</sup>	883-908
45	569 5'-RTI RTI GGI SCI GTI RTI GAT AT	671 <sup>d</sup>	31-53
	567 <sup>c</sup> 5'-TCR TCI GCI GGI ACR TAI AYI GCY TG	669 <sup>d</sup>	883-908
	571 5'-RTI RTI GGI CCI GTI RTI GAT GT	670 <sup>d</sup>	31-53
	567 <sup>c</sup> 5'-TCR TCI GCI GGI ACR TAI AYI GCY TG	669 <sup>d</sup>	883-908

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *K. pneumoniae* *atpD* sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 317).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

<sup>d</sup> Sequences from data banks.

**Annex II: Specific and ubiquitous primers for DNA amplification  
(*atpD* sequences) (continued)**

5	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	Originating DNA fragment	
			SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
10	<b>Sequencing primers (continued)</b>			
	700	5'-TIR TIG AYG TCG ART TCC CTC ARG	669a	38-61
	567 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TCR TCI GCI GGI ACR TAI AYI GCY TG	669a	883-908
15	568	5'-RTI ATI GGI GCI GTI RTI GAY GT	669a	25-47
	573 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCI CCI ACC ATR TAR AAI GC	666a	1465-1484
	574	5'-ATI GCI ATG GAY GGI ACI GAR GG	666a	283-305
20	573 <sup>b</sup>	5'-CCI CCI ACC ATR TAR AAI GC	666a	1465-1484
	574	5'-ATI GCI ATG GAY GGI ACI GAR GG	666a	283-305
	708 <sup>b</sup>	5'-TCR TCC ATI CCI ARI ATI GCI ATI AT	666a	1258-1283
	681	5'-GGI SSI TTY GGI ISI GGI AAR AC	685	694-716
25	682 <sup>b</sup>	5'-GTI ACI GGY TCY TCR AAR TTI CCI CC	686	1177-1202
	681	5'-GGI SSI TTY GGI ISI GGI AAR AC	685	694-716
	683 <sup>b</sup>	5'-GTI ACI GGI TCI SWI AWR TCI CCI CC	685	1180-1205
30	681	5'-GGI SSI TTY GGI ISI GGI AAR AC	685	694-716
	699	5'-GTI ACI GGY TCY TYR ARR TTI CCI CC	686	1177-1202
	681	5'-GGI SSI TTY GGI ISI GGI AAR AC	685	694-716
35	812 <sup>b</sup>	5'-GTI ACI GGI TCY TYR ARR TTI CCI CC	685	1180-1205

<sup>a</sup> Sequences from data banks.

<sup>b</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

**Annex III: Specific and ubiquitous probes for hybridization  
(tuf sequences)**

		Originating DNA fragment		
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position	
10	<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Candida albicans</i>			
	577 5'-CAT GAT TGA ACC ATC CAC CA	407-411 <sup>a</sup>	406-425 <sup>b</sup>	
15	<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Candida dubliniensis</i>			
	578 5'-CAT GAT TGA AGC TTC CAC CA	412,414-415 <sup>a</sup>	418-437 <sup>c</sup>	
	<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>			
20	580 5'-GCT AAA CCA GCT ACA ATC ACT CCA C	62-63,607 <sup>a</sup>	584-608 <sup>d</sup>	
	603 5'-GGT ATT AAA GAC GAA ACA TC	62-63,607 <sup>a</sup>	440-459 <sup>d</sup>	
25	<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>			
	602 5'-AAG TTG AAG TTG TTG GTA TT	64,608 <sup>a</sup>	426-445 <sup>e</sup>	
	<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Enterococcus gallinarum</i>			
30	604 5'-GGT GAT GAA GTA GAA ATC GT	66,609 <sup>a</sup>	419-438 <sup>f</sup>	
	<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Escherichia coli</i>			
35	579 5'-GAA GGC CGT GCT GGT GAG AA	78	503-522	

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. albicans* tuf(eF-1) sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 408).

<sup>c</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *C. dubliniensis* tuf(eF-1) sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 414).

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *E. faecalis* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 607).

<sup>e</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *E. faecium* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 608).

<sup>f</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *E. gallinarum* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 609).

**Annex III: Specific and ubiquitous probes for hybridization  
(tuf sequences) (continued)**

		Originating DNA fragment	
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
10	<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>		
	581 5'-ACA TCG GTG CAT TAT TAC GTG G	610 <sup>a</sup>	551-572 <sup>b</sup>
15	<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>		
	584 5'-ACA TGA CAC ATC TAA AAC AA	176-180 <sup>c</sup>	369-388 <sup>d</sup>
	585 5'-ACC ACA TAC TGA ATT CAA AG	176-180 <sup>c</sup>	525-544 <sup>d</sup>
	586 5'-CAG AAG TAT ACG TAT TAT CA	176-180 <sup>c</sup>	545-564 <sup>d</sup>
	587 5'-CGT ATT ATC AAA AGA CGA AG	176-180 <sup>c</sup>	555-574 <sup>d</sup>
20	588 5'-TCT TCT CAA ACT ATC GTC CA	176-180 <sup>c</sup>	593-612 <sup>d</sup>
	<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>		
25	589 5'-GCA CGA AAC TTC TAA AAC AA	185, 611 <sup>c</sup>	445-464 <sup>e</sup>
	590 5'-TAT ACG TAT TAT CTA AAG AT	185, 611 <sup>c</sup>	627-646 <sup>e</sup>
	591 5'-TCC TGG TTC TAT TAC ACC AC	185, 611 <sup>c</sup>	586-605 <sup>e</sup>
	592 5'-CAA AGC TGA AGT ATA CGT AT	185, 611 <sup>c</sup>	616-635 <sup>e</sup>
	593 5'-TTC ACT AAC TAT CGC CCA CA	185, 611 <sup>c</sup>	671-690 <sup>e</sup>
30	<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>		
	594 5'-ATT GGT ATC CAT GAC ACT TC	186, 188-190 <sup>c</sup>	437-456 <sup>f</sup>
	595 5'-TTA AAG CAG ACG TAT ACG TT	186, 188-190 <sup>c</sup>	615-634 <sup>f</sup>
35	<u>Bacterial species:</u> <i>Staphylococcus hominis</i>		
	596 5'-GAA ATT ATT GGT ATC AAA GA	191, 193-196 <sup>c</sup>	431-450 <sup>g</sup>
	597 5'-ATT GGT ATC AAA GAA ACT TC	191, 193-196 <sup>c</sup>	437-456 <sup>g</sup>
40	598 5'-AAT TAC ACC TCA CAC AAA AT	191, 193-196 <sup>c</sup>	595-614 <sup>g</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Sequences from data banks.

<sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *H. influenzae* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 610).

45 <sup>c</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding probe.

<sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. aureus* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 179).

<sup>e</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. epidermidis* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 611).

50 <sup>f</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. haemolyticus* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 186).

<sup>g</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. hominis* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 191).

**Annex III: Specific and ubiquitous probes for hybridization  
(tuf sequences) (continued)**

Originating DNA fragment			
SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide sequence	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleotide position
<b>10 Bacterial species: <i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i></b>			
599	5'-CGG TGA AGA AAT CGA AAT CA	198-200 <sup>a</sup>	406-425 <sup>b</sup>
600	5'-ATG CAA GAA GAA TCA AGC AA	198-200 <sup>a</sup>	431-450 <sup>b</sup>
601	5'-GTT TCA CGT GAT GAT GTA CA	198-200 <sup>a</sup>	536-555 <sup>b</sup>
15 695	5'-GTT TCA CGT GAT GAC GTA CA	198-200 <sup>a</sup>	563-582 <sup>b</sup>
<b>Bacterial species: <i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i></b>			
582 <sup>c</sup>	5'-TTT CAA CTT CGT CGT TGA CAC GAA CAG T	207-210 <sup>a</sup>	404-431 <sup>d</sup>
20 583 <sup>c</sup>	5'-CAA CTG CTT TTT GGA TAT CTT CTT TAA TAC CAA CG	207-210 <sup>a</sup>	433-467 <sup>d</sup>
<b>Bacterial group: <i>Enterococcus casseliflavus-flavescens-gallinarum</i> group</b>			
25 620	5'-ATT GGT GCA TTG CTA CGT	58, 65, 66 <sup>a</sup>	527-544 <sup>e</sup>
<b>Bacterial genus: <i>Staphylococcus</i> spp.</b>			
30 605	5'-GAA ATG TTC CGT AAA TTA TT	176-203 <sup>a</sup>	403-422 <sup>f</sup>
606	5'-ATT AGA CTA CGC TGA AGC TG	176-203 <sup>a</sup>	420-439 <sup>f</sup>

<sup>a</sup> These sequences were aligned to derive the corresponding primer.

35 <sup>b</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. saprophyticus* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 198).

<sup>c</sup> These sequences are from the complementary DNA strand of the sequence of the originating fragment given in the Sequence Listing.

40 <sup>d</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. agalactiae* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 209).

<sup>e</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *E. flavescens* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 65).

<sup>f</sup> The nucleotide positions refer to the *S. aureus* tuf sequence fragment (SEQ ID NO. 179).

**Annex IV: Strategy for the selection of amplification/sequencing primers from atpD sequences.**

5

			SEQ ID NO:
		23	910
	B. cepacia	AGTGCAT CGGGCCCT ATGCCGCG... TGTTCG CGGGGCTGG CCGGGCAAG ACCG... TCCA GGCCTCTGC GGAGCAGT	472
	B. pertussis	AGTGCAT CGGGCCCTG GTGGATTC... TTTTCG CGGGCCGG CGGGGCAAG ACCG... TCCA GGCCTCTGC GGAGCAGT	881
10	P. aeruginosa	AAATCAT CGGGCCCTG ATGCCGCG... TGTTCG CGGGCCGG CGGGGCAAG ACCG... TCCA GGCCTCTGC GGAGCAGT	-
	E. coli	AGGTAAT CGGGCCCTA CTGGACCTGG... TGTTCG CTGGGGGG TGAGGTTAA ACCG... TACA GGCGATAT AGCTTCCGCG CGAGGACC	669
	N. gonorrhoeae	AAATTAT CGGGCCCTT GTGGACCTGG... TGTTCG CGGGGGGG TGAGGTTAA ACCG... TACA AGGGGTAT ATGTAACCTGC GGATGACT	-
	M. thermoacatica	AGGTTAT CGGGCCCTG GTGGACCTGG... TGTTCG CGGGGGGG TGAGGTTAA ACCG... TACA AGGGGTAT ATGTAACCTGC GGATGACT	-
	S. aurantiaaca	AGGTCT CGGGCCCTG ATGGACCTGG... TGTTCG CGGGGGGG CGGGGCAAG ACCG... TCGA AGCTATCT ATGTCGCCGC CGAGGACC	-
	N. tuberculosis	GGGCAC CGGGCCCTC GTGGACCTGG... TGTTCG CGGGGGGG CGGGGCAAG ACCG... TCGA GGCGATCT ACCTGCCCCC CGAGGACC	-
	B. fragilis	AGGTAAT CGGGCCCTG CGGGGGGG ACTG... TGTTCG CGGGGGGG AGTGGTTAA ACTG... TCGA GGCGGTCT ACCTGCCCCC CGAGGACT	-
	C. lytica	AAATTAT CGGGCCCTGT ATGATGGG... TATTTC GAGGTGGGG AGTAGGTTAA ACTG... TACA GGCGGTCT AGCTACCTGC GGATGATT	-
	A. woodii	AGGTTAT CGGACCGATA CGGGGATTA... TTTCG GTGGGGGGG AGTTCGTTAA ACTG... TTCA GGCGGTCT AGCATCCAGC CGATGACT	672
	C. acetobutylicum	AGGTAAT AGGACCGATA CGGGGATTA... TTTCG GTGGGGGGG AGTTCGTTAA ACTG... TTCA GGCGGTCT ATGTCGCCGC TGATGACC	-
	M. pneumoniae	AGTGCAT CGGGCCGTA GTGGATCA... TATTTC GGGGGCTGG TGTTCG TGAGGTTAA ACCG... TCGA AGGGATCT ATGTCGCCGC TGATGACC	671
	H. pylori	AGGTTT AGGCCCCGGT GTACATGG... TGTTCG GTGGGGCTGG CGTAGGGAAA ACCG... TCGA AGGGTCT ATGTCGCCGC TGATGACT	-
	Selected sequence <sup>a</sup>	RTIAT IGGICGCTI RTIGAYCT	670
	Selected sequence <sup>a</sup>	RTIYR IGGICGCTI RTIGAYCT	568
	Selected sequence <sup>a</sup>	RTIRT IGGISCTGI RTIGAYCA	570
	Selected sequence <sup>a</sup>	RTIRT IGGISCTGI RTIGAYAT	572
	Selected sequence <sup>a</sup>	RTIRT IGGICGCTI RTIGAYAT	569
	Selected sequence <sup>a</sup>	TRYG GIGGGCIGG IGTGGIAAR AC	566
	Selected sequence <sup>a,b</sup>	CA RCCIRITI AYTICCGC ICAYGA	567
114			
20			
25			
30			

The sequence numbering refers to the *Escherichia coli* *atpD* gene fragment (SEQ ID NO: 669). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequence or match that sequence. Mismatches are indicated by lower cases.

35

- <sup>a</sup> "R" "Y" "M" "W" and "S" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "M" stands for A or C; "K" stands for G or T; "W" stands for A or T; "S" stands for C or G.
- <sup>b</sup> "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.

This sequence is the reverse-complement of the selected universal primer SEQ ID NO: 567.

**Annex V:** Strategy for the selection of universal amplification/sequencing primers from atpD (V-type) sequences.

८

			SEQ ID NO:
691		719	1177
<i>E. hirae</i>	CC AGGTCCCCTT GGTGAGGAA AGACAGT . . TCTGGTGAG AgATTCtctGA ACCAGTCACT CA	1208	685
<i>H. salinarum</i>	CC GGGGCCCTTC GGGTCCGGGA AGACAGT . . CCCGGGGGGG ACTTtcGA GCGCGTCACC CA		687
10 <i>T. thermophilus</i>	CC TGGCCCTTC GGCAGGGCA AGACAGT . . CCCGGGGGGCg ACatggcGA GCGCGTGACC CA		693
<i>T. congolense</i>	CC TGGCCCTTC GGATGGCA AGACTGT . . CCCGGTGAG ACTTtcGA tccCGTGAGC AC		688
<i>P. falciparum</i>	CC TGGTGCAATT GGTTGTGAA AGACAGT . . CCTGGAGGTg ACTTtttGA CCAGTGAGC TC		692
15 <i>C. pneumoniae</i>	CC AGGACCTTTT GGTGAGGAA AACTTG . . CCAGGTGTTg ATTTCtctGA CCTCTTAATC AC		689
	GGSSITTY GGIIISGGIA ARAC . . GCAGGAGGA, ACTTtcGA ACCAGTCACT CA		686
	Selected sequences <sup>a</sup>		
	GGGGGIA ATTTYGARGA RCCGTTAAC		
	GGGGGGG ATTTWTSIGA ICCGTTAAC		

The sequence numbering refers to the *Enterococcus hirae atpD* gene fragment (SEQ ID NO: 685). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequence SEQ ID NO: 681 or 682 or match that sequences. Mismatches are indicated by lower cases. Mismatches for SEQ ID NO: 683 are indicated by underlined nucleotides.

<sup>a</sup> "R" "Y" "M" "K" "W" and "S" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "M" stands for A or C; "K" stands for G or T; "W" stands for C or G; "S" stands for C or G. <sup>b</sup> This sequence is the reverse-complement of the above *atpD* sequence.

**Annex VI: Strategy for the selection of universal amplification/sequencing primers from tuf (M) sequences (organelle origin).**

5	C. neoformans <sup>a</sup>	375	AAGAA CATGATCACC GCTaacCTCCC AGgttGACTG... CGC <u>cgTCGAG</u> Gacat <u>GcGAC</u> <u>AGACC</u> GTGCGTGTGCGT	1254	SEQ ID NO:
	S. cerevisiae <sup>a</sup>		AAGAA CATGATTACT GGTACTtCTC AAgttGACTG... CGCT <u>gTCGA</u> Gacat <u>GAC</u> <u>AAACtGtCC</u> TGT	665	
	O. volvulus <sup>a</sup>		AAGAA TATGATCACA GCTaacCTC AGgttGACTG... TGCT <u>gTCG</u> Gata <u>tGAC</u> <u>AAACaGtGc</u> GGT		
	Human <sup>a</sup>		AAAAA CATGATTACA GGGaacCTC AGgttGACTG... TGCT <u>gTCG</u> Gata <u>tGAC</u> <u>AGACaGtGc</u> TGT		
10	G. max B1 <sup>b</sup>		AAGAA CATGATCACC GGCCTTCCC AGAttGACGG... TGCTT <u>TTCCG</u> Gata <u>tGAC</u> <u>AAACtGtGG</u> AGC		
	G. max B2 <sup>b</sup>		AAAAA CATGATCACC GGGGCCCG AGAttGACGG... TGCTT <u>TTAGA</u> GAA <u>GGAGGCA</u> <u>AAACtGtGG</u> AGC		
	E. coli <sup>c</sup>		AAAAA CATGATCACC GGTGCTGCTC AGAttGACGG... CGCaATCCGt GAA <u>GGGGCC</u> GT <u>ACCC</u> GTGCGC		
	S. aureofaciens <sup>c</sup>		AAGAA CATGATCACC GCTCCGGCC AGAttGACGG... CGCcATCCGt GAA <u>GGGGCC</u> GT <u>ACCC</u> GTGCGC		
	E. tenella <sup>b</sup>		AAAAA TATGATTAACA GGA <u>GGGAC</u> AAAttGATGG... TGCTTAAAGA GAA <u>GGGGAA</u> AAACtATAAGG AGC		
	T. gondii <sup>b</sup>		AAGAA TATGATTACT GGAGCCGCAC AAAttGATGG... TGCTT <u>TTAGA</u> GAA <u>GGGGTC</u> GT <u>ACTATAGG</u> AGC		
15	S. cerevisiae <sup>b</sup>		AAGAA TATGATTAACC GGTGCTGCTC AAAttGATGG... CAATATCAGA GAA <u>GGGTGCAA</u> GA <u>ACTGTG</u> TGG TAC	619	
	A. thaliana <sup>b</sup>		AAAAA TATGATTACT GGAGCTGCGC AAAttGATGG... TGCC <u>ttaAGG</u> GAA <u>GGGGTA</u> GA <u>ACAGtG</u> GG AGC		
	Selected sequences <sup>d</sup>		AA YATGATTAACI GGIIGCIC ARATGGA		
20			TATIAGR GARGGIGGTM RIACTRWTGG ATCCGT GAGGGYGGCC GITCIGT		

Selected universal  
primer sequences: AA YATGATTAACI GGIIGCIC ARATGGA

SEQ ID NO: 664

SEQ ID NO: 652e

CCWAG TIYKICCIIC YTCYCTIATA

SEQ ID NO: 561e

ACIGTI CGGCCRCCT CACGGAT

25

The sequence numbering refers to the *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* tuf (M) gene fragment (SEQ ID NO: 619). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequence SEQ ID NO: 652 or match that sequence. Mismatches are indicated by lower cases. Mismatches for SEQ ID NO: 561 are indicated by underlined nucleotides.

- <sup>a</sup> This sequence refers to ef-1 gene.
- <sup>b</sup> This sequence refers to tuf (M) or organelle gene.
- <sup>c</sup> This sequence refers to tuf gene from bacteria.

<sup>d</sup> "R" "Y" "M" "K" "W" and "S" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "M" stands for A or C; "K" stands for G or T; "W" stands for A or T; "S" stands for C or G. "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.

- <sup>e</sup> This sequence is the reverse-complement of the above tuf sequence.

30

35

**Annex VII:Strategy for the selection of  
ukaryotic tuf sequencing  
primers from tuf (ef-1) sequences.**

		SEQ ID NO:
5	<i>S. cerevisiae</i>	154
	<i>B. hominis</i>	286
	<i>C. albicans</i>	179
	<i>C. neoformans</i>	286
10	<i>E. histolytica</i>	CGAGA TTTCATCAAG AACATGATTA CTGG...
	<i>G. lamblia</i>	GG CTCCTTCAAG TACGCCCTGG TGCT... CGTGAA CTTTCATAAG AACATGATCA CGGG...
	<i>H. capsulatum</i>	GG TTCCTTCAAG TACGCCCTGG TCTT... AGAGA TTTCATCAAG AACATGATCA CTGG...
	Human	TC ATCATTAAA TATGCCCTGG TCCT... CGAGA TTTCATCAAG AACATGATTA CGGG...
	<i>L. braziliensis</i>	GG CTCCTTCAAG TACGCCCTGG TGCT... CGCGA CTTTCATCAAG AACATGATCA CGGG...
	<i>O. volvulus</i>	GG CTCATTAAA TATGCCCTGG TATT... CGTGA TTTCATTAAG AACATGATCA CGGG...
	<i>P. berghhei</i>	GG TagTTTCAA TATGCCATGG TTCT... AAACA TTTCATTTAA AACATGATTA CTGG...
	<i>P. knowlesi</i>	GG AaggTTTAAG TAGGCCATGG TGTT... AGAGA TTTCATTTAA AACATGATTA CGGG...
	<i>S. pombe</i>	GG TTCCCTTCAAG TACGCCCTGG TTCT... CGTGAA TTTCATCAAG AACATGATTA CGGG...
	<i>T. cruzi</i>	TC TTCTTCAAG TACGCCCTGG TCCT... CGCGA CTTTCATCAAG AACATGATCA CGGG...
20	<i>Y. lipolytica</i>	GG TTCTTCAAG TACGCCCTGG TTCT... CGAGA TTTCATCAAG AACATGATCA CGGG...
	Selected sequences <sup>a</sup>	TCITTYAAR TAYGCCTGGG R
	Selected sequences <sup>a</sup>	GA YTTCATIAAR AAATGATCA C
	Selected amplification primers sequences:	GA YTTCATIAAR AAATGAT
		SEQ ID NO: 558
		TCITTYAAR TAYGCCTGGG T
		SEQ ID NO: 560
		GA YTTCATIAAR AAATGATCA
		SEQ ID NO: 653
		GA YTTCATIAAR AAATGAT

The sequence numbering refers to the *Saccharomyces cerevisiae tuf (ef-1) gene fragment (SEQ ID NO: 665)*. Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequence SEQ ID NO: 558 or 560 or match that sequence. Mismatches are indicated by lower cases. Mismatches for SEQ ID NO: 653 are indicated by underlined nucleotides.

<sup>a</sup>"R" "Y" "M" "K" "W" and "S" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "M" stands for A or C; "K" stands for G or T; "W" stands for A or T; "S" stands for C or G. "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.

30 35

**Annex VII: Strategy for the selection of eukaryotic sequencing primers from tuf (ef-1) sequences (continued).**

5	S. cerevisiae B. hominis C. albicans C. neoformans E. histolytica	751 GTTTACAA GATCGGGT ATTGGTAC... GACATG AGACAACCTG TCGGTGTGG TGT GTGTAACAA GATTGGGGT ATTGGTAC... GATATG AGACAGACTG TCGGTGTGG TAT GTTTACAA GATCGGGT ATTGGTAC... GATATG AGACAAACCG TTGGCGTtGG TGT GTTTACAA GATTGGGGT ATTGGTAC... GACATG CGACAGACCG TTGGCGTtGG TGT GTTTACAA GATTGGGGT ATTGGTAC... GATATG AGACAAACCG TTGGCGTtGG AGT	770 GTTTACAA GATCGGGG 9TCGGGAC... GACATG AGACAAACCG TCGGTGTGG TGT GTTTACAA AATTCtGGT ATTGGCAC... GACATG AGACAAACCG TCGGTGTGG TGT GTTTACAA AATTGGTGT ATTGGTAC... GATATG AGACAGACAG TTGGCGTtGG TGT GTTTACAA GATCGGGGGT ATCGGCAC... GACATG CGCAGAACCG TCGGTGTGG CAT GTTTACAA AATTGGGGT ATTGGAAC... GATATG AGACAAACAG TTGGCGTtGG CGT GTTTACAA AATTGGGGT ATTGGTAC... GATATG AGACAAACAA TTGGCGTtGG TAT GTTTACAA GATCGGGGT ATTGGTAC... GATATG AGACAAACCA TTGGCGTtGG TGT GTTTACAA GATCGGGGT ATTGGTAC... GACATG CGTCANACCG TCGGTGTGG TGT GTTTACAA GATCGGGGT ATTGGCAC... GACATG CGCCAGACGG TCGGTGTGG CAT GTTTACAA GATCGGGGT ATTGGCAC... GACATG CGACAGACCG TTGGCGTtGG TGT	1276 TACAA RATYKGIGGT ATYGG ATG MGTCAACTR TYGCCGTGG	1304 SEQ ID NO: 665
10	G. lamblia H. capsulatum Human L. braziliensis O. volvulus P. berghei P. knowlesi S. pombe T. cruzi Y. lipolytica				
15	Selected sequences <sup>a</sup>		SEQ ID NO: 654 TACAA RATYKGIGGT ATYGG SEQ ID NO: 655b CCRAT ACCICMRATY TTGTA	SEQ ID NO: 559b CCG ACRGCRAYIG TYTGICKCAT	
20					

The sequence numbering refers to the *Saccharomyces cerevisiae tuf (ef-1)* gene fragment (SEQ ID NO: 665). Nucleotides in capitals are identical to the selected sequence or match that sequence. Mismatches are indicated by lower cases. "~-" indicate incomplete sequence data. Dots indicate gaps.

- <sup>a</sup> "R" "Y" "M" "K" "W" and "S" designate nucleotide positions which are degenerated. "R" stands for A or G; "Y" stands for C or T; "M" stands for A or C; "K" stands for G or T; "W" stands for A or T; "S" stands for C or G. "I" stands for inosine which is a nucleotide analog that can bind to any of the four nucleotides A, C, G or T.
- <sup>b</sup> This sequence is the reverse-complement of the above tuf (ef-1) sequence.